

周易 Zhou-Yí

易經 Yí-Jīng

*Translation Workbook*

*Judgment and Line Texts*

*Jim Cleaver LAc.*

君子 Jun-Zi Publications

## *Table of Contents*

|            |   |                          |                            |
|------------|---|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>I.</b>  | <b>Introductory Material</b>                                      |                          |                            |
| •          | <b>Yi Jing Terms</b>  | <b>4</b>                 |                            |
| •          | <b>Number of Characters per Hexagram</b>                          | <b>5</b>                 |                            |
| •          | <b>Shortest to Longest Hexagrams</b>                              | <b>6</b>                 |                            |
| •          | <b>Comparing Judgments to Line Texts</b>                          | <b>7</b>                 |                            |
| •          | <b>The Four Terms: Yuan, Heng, Li, Zhen</b>                       | <b>8</b>                 |                            |
| •          | <b>The Four Terms Table</b>                                       | <b>11</b>                |                            |
| •          | <b>Glossary of Omens</b>  | <b>14</b>                |                            |
| •          | <b>The Character Fu</b>   | <b>21</b>                |                            |
| <br>       |   |                          |                            |
| <b>II.</b> | <b>Upper Canon</b>  | <b>Hexagrams 1 – 30</b>  | <b>22</b>                  |
| •          | <b>Table of Hexagram Graphs</b>                                   | <b>Upper Canon</b>       | <b>23</b>                  |
| <br>       |   |                          |                            |
| <b>II.</b> | <b>Lower Canon</b>  | <b>Hexagrams 31 – 64</b> | <b>160</b>                 |
| •          | <b>Table of Hexagram Graphs</b>                                   | <b>Lower Canon</b>       | <b>161</b>                 |
| <br>       |   |                          |                            |
| <b>IV.</b> | <b>Appendix</b>   |                          | <b>325</b>                 |
| •          | <b>Tally of Hexagrams with Recurring Images in the Line Texts</b> |                          | <b>326</b>                 |
| •          | <b>A Vocabulary of Phrases</b>                                    |                          | <b>331</b>                 |
| •          | <b>An Yi Jing Booklist – Translations and Books About the Yi</b>  |                          | <b>333</b>                 |
| •          | <b>Jim's Radical Index</b>  |                          | <b>336</b>                 |
| •          | <b>Table of Celestial Stems and Terrestrial Branches</b>          |                          | <b>339</b>                 |
|            |   |                          | <i>(inside back cover)</i> |

## ***Dedication***

*This work is dedicated to my teachers:*

To **Yi Wu** of the California Institute of Integral Studies, for many afternoons around his kitchen table going through the text with me character by character and imparting his interpretation of their meaning.

To **Titus Yu** of Simon Fraser University, for his profound perspectives on the Yi and a wonderful book that first turned me on to translation based on etymological roots, and for introducing me to Yi Wu.

To **Richard Kunst** for his incredible dissertation on the Yi, which he copied, all 664 pages, at his own expense, and sent to me free of charge.

To **Bill Doub** retired professor of Chinese at the University of Colorado, Boulder, and former student of Helmut Wilhelm at UW. It was he, who first tried to teach me Chinese, and he who encouraged me to teach a class on the Yi Jing. Bill gave me Gerald Swanson's dissertation on the Da Zhuan. I also want to thank him for his enthusiastic love of Zhuang Zi "the greatest book ever written" and nominate him as a genuine, late 20th century, American Daoist.

To **Kidder Smith** of Bowdoin College, for hosting the Zhouyi Network for all those years.

To Richard Wilhelm and Cary Baynes for their translation. I would have to say that no other book has been so influential in my life as theirs.

To **Professor Lam** of Hong Kong for teaching me his method of plum blossom numerology and my friend Eric Silver and his acupuncture teacher Dr. Gary Butt for introducing us.

To **John Blofeld** for coming all the way from Thailand to teach an insightful workshop one weekend in San Francisco.

To **Kerson Huang** for his book and a wonderful lunch encounter once upon a time in Santa Cruz.

To all **my students** over the years, for truly, as has been said by many, students are one's greatest teachers.

And last but not least to **Country Joe and the Fish** for *Not So Sweet Martha Lorraine*.

## Terminology

### Yi Jing Terms

**卦 畫 Guà huà** = Hexagram graph/picture

**卦 辭 Guà cí** = Hexagram text/statement

The basic text from King Wen for each hexagram is designated as **The Judgment** by Wilhelm in Bk I. In Book III, Wilhelm titles the commentary on the Judgement as: ***The Commentary on the Decision.*** These titles derive from Wings 1 & 2, called either Tuan Zhuan or Xi Ci Zhuan

**彖 Tuàn** boar bristles; accessory, commentary  
a rhinoceros like animal known for its keen sensitivity and sharp horns

**繫 Xì** = to append

**辭 Cí** = words, texts, sayings; statements

**傳 Zhubàn** = a commentary, biography; i.e. ***the Appended Statements Commentary***

Note: Da Zhuan (Wings 5 & 6) is often translated as the Great Treatise, but should, in my opinion, be the Great Commentary.

In this text, the Judgment will be indicated by J/D, or the hexagram # followed by a period, then a zero.  
(i.e. 1.0 indicates the Judgment/Decision of Hexagram 1)

**爻 辭 Yáo cí** = Line texts:

These will be indicated by the hexagram # followed by a period, then a number one to six indicating the line position  
(i.e. 1.5 = hexagram 1, line 5)

In Chinese the lines are indicated in the following way: Due to space considerations I have omitted these from the translation.

line 1      初 六 / 九

**chu** liù / jiǔ      = **bottom** six or nine

The bottom line is either a 6 or a 9 (i.e. yin or yang line)

line 6      上 六 / 九

**shang** liù / jiǔ      = **top** six or nine

The top line is either a 6 or a 9 (i.e. yin or yang line)

lines 2-5      六 / 九 \_\_\_\_\_

liù / jiǔ (6 or 9 comes first) followed a 2, 3, 4, or 5, indicating the line position.

六 / 九 二 er      = two / second position

六 / 九 三 san      = three / third position

六 / 九 四 si      = four / fourth position

六 / 九 五 wu      = five / fifth position

Again, the 6 indicates a yin line (— —) and the 9 a yang line (——).

Hexagrams 1 and 2 have a seventh line text designated:

1.7 用 九 yong jiǔ      literally **use** nines, I translate as **all 9's**.

2.7 用 六 yong liù      literally **use** sixes, I translate as **all 6's**.

Number of Characters: approx. five thousand characters comprise the core text (without commentaries)

| Part of the Text | Computation  | Actual Count | ~ Totals | = % of Text | % including line indicators |
|------------------|--------------|--------------|----------|-------------|-----------------------------|
| Titles:          | 49x1, + 15x2 | = 79         | ~ 80     | = 1.9%      | ~ 2%                        |
| Judgments:       |              | ~ 641        | ~ 720    | = 15.4%     | ~ 14%                       |
| Line texts:      |              | ~ 3,441      | ~ 4160   | = 82.7%     | ~ 69%                       |
| line indicators: | 2x 386 lines | = 768        | ~ 4930   |             | ~ 15%                       |

*Number of Characters (Title + Judgement + Line Texts = Total)*

| <b>Hex.</b>                   | <b>Pinyin</b> | <b>Title + J + Line Text =</b> | <b>Hex.</b> | <b>Pinyin</b> | <b>Title + J + Line Text =</b> |
|-------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------------------|
| #1                            | Qián          | = 1 + 4 + 48 = 53              | #31         | Xián          | = 1 + 6 + 39 = 46              |
| #2                            | Kūn           | = 1 + 29 + 46 = 76 = longest J | #32         | Héng          | = 1 + 9 + 35 = 45              |
| #3                            | Zhūn/Tún      | = 1 + 12 + 75 = 88             | #33         | Dùn           | = 1 + 4 + 45 = 50              |
| #4                            | Méng          | = 1 + 22 + 50 = 73             | #34         | Dà Zhuàng     | = 2 + 2 + 62 = 66              |
| #5                            | Xū            | = 1 + 10 + 49 = 60             | #35         | Jìn           | = 1 + 11 + 60 = 72             |
| #6                            | Sòng          | = 1 + 17 + 59 = 77             | #36         | Míng Yí       | = 2 + 3 + 77 = 82              |
| #7                            | Shī           | = 1 + 6 + 57 = 64              | #37         | Jiā Rén       | = 2 + 3 + 43 = 48              |
| #8                            | Bǐ            | = 1 + 15 + 49 = 65             | #38         | Kuí           | = 1 + 3 + 80 = 84              |
| #9                            | Xiǎo Chù      | = 2 + 9 + 50 = 61              | #39         | Jiǎn          | = 1 + 13 + 33 = 47             |
| #10                           | Lǚ            | = 1 + 7 + 49 = 57              | #40         | Jiě           | = 1 + 15 + 51 = 67             |
| #11                           | Tài           | = 1 + 6 + 75 = 82              | #41         | Sǔn           | = 1 + 20 + 68 = 89             |
| #12                           | Pǐ            | = 1 + 13 + 46 = 60             | #42         | Yì            | = 1 + 8 + 78 = 87              |
| #13                           | Tóng Rén      | = 2 + 13 + 49 = 64             | #43         | Guài          | = 1 + 19 + 64 = 84             |
| #14                           | Dà Yǒu        | = 2 + 2 + 48 = 52              | #44         | Gòu           | = 1 + 6 + 56 = 63              |
| #15                           | Qiān          | = 1 + 5 + 46 = 52              | #45         | Cuì           | = 1 + 20 + 62 = 83             |
| #16                           | Yù            | = 1 + 5 + 39 = 45              | #46         | Shēng         | = 1 + 11 + 35 = 47             |
| #17                           | Suí           | = 1 + 6 + 59 = 66              | #47         | Kùn           | = 1 + 11 + 83 = 95 (longest)   |
| #18                           | Gǔ            | = 1 + 14 + 50 = 65             | #48         | Jǐng          | = 1 + 23 + 49 = 73             |
| #19                           | Lín           | = 1 + 10 + 36 = 47             | #49         | Gé            | = 1 + 10 + 53 = 64             |
| #20                           | Guān          | = 1 + 8 + 42 = 51              | #50         | Dǐng          | = 1 + 3 + 66 = 70              |
| #21                           | Shì Kè        | = 2 + 4 + 46 = 52              | #51         | Zhèn          | = 1 + 17 + 66 = 84             |
| #22                           | Bì            | = 1 + 6 + 44 = 51              | #52         | Gèn           | = 1 + 16 + 44 = 61             |
| #23                           | Bō            | = 1 + 5 + 44 = 50              | #53         | Jiàn          | = 1 + 5 + 71 = 77              |
| #24                           | Fù            | = 1 + 21 + 49 = 71             | #54         | Guī Mèi       | = 2 + 5 + 65 = 72              |
| #25                           | Wú Wàng       | = 2 + 14 + 51 = 67             | #55         | Fēng          | = 1 + 9 + 76 = 86              |
| #26                           | Dà Chù        | = 2 + 10 + 37 = 49             | #56         | Lǚ            | = 1 + 5 + 64 = 70              |
| #27                           | Yí            | = 1 + 8 + 60 = 69              | #57         | Xùn           | = 1 + 10 + 58 = 69             |
| #28                           | Dà Guò        | = 2 + 7 + 49 = 58              | #58         | Duì           | = 1 + 3 + 26 = 30 (shortest)   |
| #29                           | Kǎn           | = 1 + 8 + 60 = 69              | #59         | Huàn          | = 1 + 11 + 46 = 58             |
| #30                           | Lí            | = 1 + 7 + 59 = 67              | #60         | Jié           | = 1 + 6 + 34 = 41              |
| <b>Upper Canon</b>            |               |                                | #61         | Zhōng Fú      | = 2 + 9 + 54 = 65              |
| 37 + 304 + 1520 = <b>1861</b> |               |                                | #62         | Xiǎo Guò      | = 2 + 22 + 69 = 93             |
| <b>Lower Canon</b>            |               |                                | #63         | Jì Jì         | = 2 + 8 + 56 = 66              |
| 42 + 337 + 1926 = <b>2305</b> |               |                                | #64         | Wèi Jì        | = 2 + 11 + 58 = 71             |
| 79 + 641 + 3446 = <b>4166</b> |               |                                |             |               |                                |

*Number of Characters (Title + Judgement + Line Texts = Total)*

| <b>Hex.</b> | <b>Pinyin</b> | <b>Shortest to Longest</b> |
|-------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| #58         | Duì           | = 1 + 3 + 26 = 30          |
| #60         | Jié           | = 1 + 6 + 34 = 41          |
| #16         | Yù            | = 1 + 5 + 39 = 45          |
| #32         | Héng          | = 1 + 9 + 35 = 45          |
| #31         | Xián          | = 1 + 6 + 39 = 46          |
| #19         | Lín           | = 1 + 10 + 36 = 47         |
| #39         | Jiǎn          | = 1 + 13 + 33 = 47         |
| #46         | Shēng         | = 1 + 11 + 35 = 47         |
| #37         | Jiā Rén       | = 2 + 3 + 43 = 48          |
| #26         | Dà Chù        | = 2 + 10 + 37 = 49         |
| #23         | Bō            | = 1 + 5 + 44 = 50          |
| #33         | Dùn           | = 1 + 4 + 45 = 50          |
| #20         | Guān          | = 1 + 8 + 42 = 51          |
| #22         | Bì            | = 1 + 6 + 44 = 51          |
| #14         | Dà Yǒu        | = 2 + 2 + 48 = 52          |
| #15         | Qiān          | = 1 + 5 + 46 = 52          |
| #21         | Shì Kè        | = 2 + 4 + 46 = 52          |
| #1          | Qián          | = 1 + 4 + 48 = 53          |
| #10         | Lǚ            | = 1 + 7 + 49 = 57          |
| #28         | Dà Guò        | = 2 + 7 + 49 = 58          |
| #59         | Huàn          | = 1 + 11 + 46 = 58         |
| #5          | Xū            | = 1 + 10 + 49 = 60         |
| #12         | Pǐ            | = 1 + 13 + 46 = 60         |
| #9          | Xiǎo Chù      | = 2 + 9 + 50 = 61          |
| #52         | Gèn           | = 1 + 16 + 44 = 61         |
| #44         | Gòu           | = 1 + 6 + 56 = 63          |
| #7          | Shī           | = 1 + 6 + 57 = 64          |
| #13         | Tóng Rén      | = 2 + 13 + 49 = 64         |
| #49         | Gé            | = 1 + 10 + 53 = 64         |
| #8          | Bǐ            | = 1 + 15 + 49 = 65         |
| #18         | Gǔ            | = 1 + 14 + 50 = 65         |
| #61         | Zhōng Fú      | = 2 + 9 + 54 = 65          |

| <b>Hex.</b> | <b>Pinyin</b> | <b>Shortest to Longest</b> |
|-------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| #17         | Suí           | = 1 + 6 + 59 = 66          |
| #34         | Dà Zhuàng     | = 2 + 2 + 62 = 66          |
| #63         | Jì Jì         | = 2 + 8 + 56 = 66          |
| #25         | Wú Wàng       | = 2 + 14 + 51 = 67         |
| #30         | Lí            | = 1 + 7 + 59 = 67          |
| #40         | Jiě           | = 1 + 15 + 51 = 67         |
| #27         | Yí            | = 1 + 8 + 60 = 69          |
| #29         | Kǎn           | = 1 + 8 + 60 = 69          |
| #57         | Xùn           | = 1 + 10 + 58 = 69         |
| #50         | Dǐng          | = 1 + 3 + 66 = 70          |
| #56         | Lǚ            | = 1 + 5 + 64 = 70          |
| #24         | Fù            | = 1 + 21 + 49 = 71         |
| #64         | Wèi Jì        | = 2 + 11 + 58 = 71         |
| #35         | Jìn           | = 1 + 11 + 60 = 72         |
| #54         | Guī Mèi       | = 2 + 5 + 65 = 72          |
| #4          | Méng          | = 1 + 22 + 50 = 73         |
| #48         | Jǐng          | = 1 + 23 + 49 = 73         |
| #2          | Kūn           | = 1 + 29 + 46 = 76         |
| #6          | Sòng          | = 1 + 17 + 59 = 77         |
| #53         | Jiàn          | = 1 + 5 + 71 = 77          |
| #11         | Tài           | = 1 + 6 + 75 = 82          |
| #36         | Míng Yí       | = 2 + 3 + 77 = 82          |
| #45         | Cù            | = 1 + 20 + 63 = 83         |
| #38         | Kuí           | = 1 + 3 + 80 = 84          |
| #43         | Guài          | = 1 + 19 + 64 = 84         |
| #51         | Zhèn          | = 1 + 17 + 66 = 84         |
| #55         | Fēng          | = 1 + 9 + 76 = 86          |
| #42         | Yì            | = 1 + 8 + 78 = 87          |
| #3          | Zhūn/Tún      | = 1 + 12 + 75 = 88         |
| #41         | Sǔn           | = 1 + 20 + 68 = 89         |
| #62         | Xiǎo Guò      | = 2 + 22 + 69 = 93         |
| #47         | Kùn           | = 1 + 11 + 83 = 95         |

6 Discrepancies with Kunst:  
# of characters (w/o titles):  
me: + 42

H:29,34,36,43,52,60  
K: 50 56 72 74 50 51  
me: 68 64 80 83 60 40  
+ 18 8 8 9 10 -11 = 42

**Number of Characters (Title + Judgement + Line Texts = Total)**

| <b>Judgment Texts:</b> |                          | <b>1st</b>    | <b>2nd</b> | <b>3rd</b> | <b>4th</b> | <b>5th</b> |                                  |
|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>Shortest:</i>       | 2 @ 2 characters         | = # <b>14</b> | <b>34</b>  |            |            |            | (14 = yuan heng    34 = li zhen) |
| (under 5)              | 5 @ 3 characters         | = # 36        | 37         | 38         | 50         | 58         |                                  |
| = 14                   | 3 @ 4 characters         | = # 1         | 21         | 33         |            |            |                                  |
|                        | 5 @ 5 characters         | = # 15        | 23         | 53         | 54         | 56         |                                  |
|                        | 7 @ 6 characters         | = # 7         | 11         | 16         | 17         | 31         | 44    60                         |
| <i>Longest</i>         | 1 @ <b>29</b> characters | = # <b>2</b>  |            |            |            |            |                                  |
| (over 20)              | 1 @ 23 characters        | = # 48        |            |            |            |            |                                  |
| = 7                    | 2 @ 22 characters        | = # 4         | 62         |            |            |            |                                  |
|                        | 1 @ 21 characters        | = # 24        |            |            |            |            |                                  |
|                        | 2 @ 20 characters        | = # 41        | 45         |            |            |            | (1 @ 19 characters = # 43)       |

| <b>Line Texts: (all 6 lines)</b> |                   | <b>1st</b>    | <b>2nd</b> | <b>3rd</b> |  |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|------------|------------|--|
| <i>Shortest:</i>                 | 1 @ 26 characters | = # <b>58</b> |            |            |  |
| (under 40)                       | 2 @ 33 characters | = # 39        | 52         |            |  |
| = 9                              | 3 @ 35 characters | = # 19        | 32         | 46         |  |
|                                  | 1 @ 38 characters | = # 16        |            |            |  |
|                                  | 2 @ 39 characters | = # 26        | 31         |            |  |

The shortest single lines are 12.3, 32.2, 34.2, 40.1, & 58.6 @ 2 each = 5 (all different)

|                |                          |               |    |  |  |
|----------------|--------------------------|---------------|----|--|--|
| <i>Longest</i> | 1 @ <b>83</b> characters | = # <b>47</b> |    |  |  |
| (over 70)      | 1 @ 80 characters        | = # 38        |    |  |  |
| = 7            | 1 @ 78 characters        | = # 42        |    |  |  |
|                | 1 @ 76 characters        | = # 55        |    |  |  |
|                | 2 @ 75 characters        | = # 3         | 11 |  |  |
|                | 1 @ 71 characters        | = # 53        |    |  |  |

The longest single lines are **38.6** @27; then 24.6 @25; 31.1 & 51.6 @22; 3.2 @21; and 11.3 & 57.5 @20 = 7

| <b>Whole Text:</b> |                          | <b>1st</b>    | <b>2nd</b> | <b>3rd</b> |  |
|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------|------------|------------|--|
| <i>Shortest:</i>   | 1 @ 30 characters        | = # <b>58</b> |            |            |  |
| (under 50)         | 1 @ 41 characters        | = # 60        |            |            |  |
| = 12               | 2 @ 45 characters        | = # 16        | 32         |            |  |
|                    | 2 @ 46 characters        | = # 31        | 37         |            |  |
|                    | 3 @ 47 characters        | = # 19        | 39         | 46         |  |
|                    | 1 @ 49 characters        | = # 26        |            |            |  |
|                    | 2 @ 50 characters        | = # 33        | 52         |            |  |
| <i>Longest</i>     | 1 @ <b>95</b> characters | = # <b>47</b> |            |            |  |
| (over 80)          | 1 @ 93 characters        | = # 62        |            |            |  |
| = 12               | 1 @ 89 characters        | = # 41        |            |            |  |
|                    | 1 @ 88 characters        | = # 3         |            |            |  |
|                    | 1 @ 87 characters        | = # 42        |            |            |  |
|                    | 1 @ 86 characters        | = # 55        |            |            |  |
|                    | 3 @ 84 characters        | = # 38        | 43         | 51         |  |
|                    | 2 @ 83 characters        | = # 36        | 45         |            |  |
|                    | 1 @ 82 characters        | = # 11        |            |            |  |

## **Four Key Terms – Yuan, Heng, Li, Zhen**

Every hexagram contains one or more of these four terms, for a total of 304 occurrences.  
 146x in the Judgements vs. 158x in the Line texts. (proportionally, however, the Judgements contain more)  
 The Judgement for H.1 is composed entirely, and only of these four terms.  
 Only six Judgement texts do not contain any of the four terms in them. (20, 35, 38, 44, 48, & 52)  
 The hexagrams with the most occurrences are: #3 has 12, #2 has 11, #45 has 10.

**My Translation:** *bold = preferred translation; plain = reasonable possibility*

|   |             |   |
|---|-------------|---|
| 元 | <b>Yuán</b> | = a/the <b>great</b> , or beginning/initial (first, primary)    |
| 亨 | <b>Hēng</b> | = <b>sacrifice/sacrificial offering</b> , or success/successful |
| 利 | <b>Lì</b>   | = <b>favorable</b> , beneficial, advantageous                   |
| 貞 | <b>Zhēn</b> | = <b>divination, to divine</b>                                  |

In China, during the period three to five thousand years ago, both sacrifice and divination would have been important aspects of daily and especially court life, and therefore commonplace references. This premise constitutes the rationale for my preferred translation choices.

### **Syntax:**

**Hēng** and **Zhēn** occur independently, whereas **Yuán** and **Lì** do not.

Thus **Hēng**, meaning “a sacrifice”, or “to perform one”, makes sense alone, as does **Zhēn**, meaning “a divination”, or “to divine” when encountered by itself. (Chinese words can function as either noun or verb)

**Yuán** and **Lì** are frequently encountered in conjunction with **Hēng** & **Zhēn** respectively.

The phrase **Yuán-Hēng** occurs 11x, all in Judgment texts.

**Lì-Zhēn** occurs 18x, also all in the Judgments.

The juxtaposition of all four terms **Yuán-Hēng Lì-Zhēn** occurs 6x in Judgments texts. (1, 3, 17, 19, 25, & 49) These three pairings do not occur in the Line texts, which tends to support the notion that they derive from a different era, perhaps the remnants of the oral tradition.

Because of these combinations, translation must be approached in such a way that each term can stand on its own, work in pairs, and thirdly work together as a three or four character phrase.

- In my text, I usually translate **Yuán-Hēng** (11x) as **foundational sacrifice**. I could also translate it as ‘in the beginning, perform a sacrifice’, or ‘initial success’ or ‘initially there is success’.

I tend to favor a one word for one word approach whenever I feel it can convey the meaning adequately, therefore I rejected the longer versions.

More importantly, I think ‘foundational sacrifice’ probably had special significance to the people of the time and indicated a particular ritual that had a purpose, procedure and rules unique to its performance, rather than simply a ‘great/big’ sacrifice, though it could easily have both connotations. I do not believe the idea of ‘beginning’ or ‘initial’ is as significant in this context, nor do I think, the portend, “success” is so meaningful here.

In support of this idea, contrast ‘yuan heng’ with ‘xiao heng’ i.e. “small sacrifice” (see Hex 56, 57). I suggest the “small sacrifice” is a shorter, less elaborate ritual, either for less significant occasions, or perhaps more appropriate for traveling or when away from the main court, hence my tentative translation as ‘small/portable sacrifice’. This is certainly suggested by Hex 56 Traveling. Both 56 & 57 suggest a low profile is called for.

## The Four Terms

The two words appear in reverse order (heng xiao) in hexagrams 22, 33, 63, 64 (and perhaps 58 by adding xiao as does the MWD version), suggesting, if indeed a difference is intended, a translation of “the sacrifice is small”. This might be interpreted as a sacrifice performed in lean times. A small/meager offering. Maybe the reversal of terms is a mistranscription as Gotshalk suggests. (see DOZ p.223 note b.). If this is the case and “small/portable sacrifice” is adhered to, it seems to fit the nature of the times described in Hex 33 Retreat/Escape, both Hex 63 & 64 would seem to occur at the banks of the river as one attempts to cross. Hex 22 & 57 explicitly follow the pair of terms heng xiao with *Li you you wang* “favorable to have someplace to go” i.e. have a destination/goal in mind.

- As mentioned above, **Yuán** & **Lì** always occur in conjunction with another term, so translation must accommodate these pairings as well. One of the most consistent is **yuan-ji**, which occurs only once in the Judgments, but 13x in the Line texts.

I translate all 14 occurrences of **yuan-ji** as “**very auspicious**”, vs. a more awkward “greatly auspicious” or “great & auspicious”. Though *initially auspicious* or *foundation is auspicious* could work, it seems to beg the question of what happens in the end, which is only sometimes mentioned, and not in reasonable juxtaposition with such statements about the beginning.

**Yuán ji heng** occurs once, in hexagram 50. Translating the phrase as **very auspicious sacrifice**, works and makes more sense than other configurations.

One occurrence of **yuan** does not lend itself to using **very** or **great**. It occurs in line 4 of Hex 38.

It reads *yu yuan fu* = meet yuan husband. Although “meet first/primary husband” is perhaps a bit ambiguous, it is better than the alternatives. This accounts for all 27 occurrences of **yuan**.

- Hēng** is probably the most difficult to decide how to translate and where I diverge the most from other translators. Though many recognize the connection of the character to the performance of a sacrifice, they consistently translate what I consider a derived meaning having to do with unobstructed progress and, therefore, successful completion. I think success is understood to be contingent upon the sacrifice. It is the sacrifice that flows freely to the spirit realm, not necessarily the guarantee of success in a worldly pursuit. The act of divination is by definition a communication with the spirits and requires the sacrifice in order to initiate a connection. I think the character implies success because of the sacrifice, not independent of it. Therefore I have opted for a direct reference to the act from which the success derives, i.e. the sacrifice. I think Kunst had a similar recognition, but by translating **heng** as “treat”, he seems to emphasize the reward instead of the act that potentially leads to such a reward. I also think ‘treat’ has a glib connotation that is far from the intent of the original authors.

Although “success” for **heng** as Wilhelm and others have suggested, might be just as sensible linguistically, it seems less likely to me when considered in the context of other positive “omens” such as **Lì/favorable**, **Ji/auspicious**, **Wu-jiu/no misfortune**. What would “success” imply that the others would not, especially in conjunction with **yuan**? Wilhelm/Baynes stretch it further by translating it as “sublime success”.

I think **heng/to sacrifice** is a parallel to **zhen/to divine**, thus the follow-up phrase, and **li-zhen/favorable divination** should be taken into consideration concurrently.

## The Four Terms

With regard to heng a remaining consideration is the term **xiang**, which occurs three times in the text, and is etymologically very closely related to heng (a difference of one stroke), and also means to make an offering or sacrifice. My solution (and I think Kunst suggests as much, even though he doesn't translate accordingly) is to take them as equivalents/synonyms if not mis-transcriptions. In order to preserve some difference however, I usually translate **xiang** as **sacrificial offering** or simply an **offering**. Three hexagrams use xiang instead of heng. (#41, 42, & 47)

- **Lì-Zhēn** (18x +8) works well being translated as **favorable divination** throughout the text. The one occurrence of the reverse zhen-li [H:32] (which may be a mistranscription) also works, i.e. divination favorable, and **Yuán-Hēng Lì-Zhēn** works well when translated as **foundational sacrifice, favorable divination**.

All translators are in general agreement with regard to **Lì**, the point I'd like to emphasize is the agricultural connection. The harvest is the source of the benefit, as depicted by the character. A good harvest is contingent upon appropriate sacrifices, be they literal or metaphorical. The harvest is certainly dependent on the weather, over which we have no control, other than, perhaps, the propitiation of the spirits. The weather arrives on the wind, i.e. from the sky/heavens, the same direction to which the vapors, smoke and smells of the sacrifice proceed.

I would also like to mention the negation of li, **bu-li**, (which occurs 10x) translates better as “unfavorable”, as I propose, than unprofitable, un-beneficial or disadvantageous, and the double negative **wu bu li** (13x) as “not or nothing unfavorable” is also a clean reading, although I also like “without disadvantage”.

My translation of **Zhēn** is the other term most at odds with other translators, who again in my opinion, chose to go with derived meanings of steadfastness and perseverance instead of the original activity that required such attributes. To engage in divination required certain qualities, among which, were a knowledge of, and an adherence to ritual protocols, i.e. the correct way. The term has evolved to have this derived meaning rather than the act from which it originally came. Kunst again comes close, and evokes the same spirit with his rendering as “determination” and li-zhen as “favorable determination”. Wu translates zhen as “the divination”, but translates li as “to profit” ending up with “profit the divination” which seems awkward and misleading to me.

One final phrase to reflect upon is ‘**yong zhen**’ which occurs 7x (2.7, 8.0, 22.3, 42.2, 45.5, 52.1, 62.4). **yong** = forever, everlasting. Here I take it as a divination about the more distant future and perhaps one associated with prolonging present conditions or circumstances into the future, forever. Therefore I translate as either a ‘long-term divination’ or a ‘perpetuation divination’. This is the other end of the spectrum described by yuan heng as a foundational sacrifice. Of the 7 occurrences two are **li yong zhen** i.e favorable long-term divination (2.7 & 52.1), two are **yong zhen ji** = long term divination is auspicious (22.3 & 42.2), and two are **yuan yong zhen** = from beginning to end (8.0 & 45.5) and one time (62.4) as **wu yong yong zhen** = do not use for a long-term or perpetuating divination.

Pertaining to the following Table:

The first row shows the Chinese character.

The second row is an etymological analysis of that character.

In the third row are definitions based on ancient texts written during the Zhou dynasty.

The fourth row is explanations of the meaning as explained by the oldest Chinese dictionary.

In the fifth row are traditional associations Chinese scholarship attaches to each of the terms.

I compiled the rest of the table by gleaned translations and comments from 20 translators/books.

I have listed them in chronological order based on publishing date.

*The Four Terms*

| Character }  | 元   | 亭 / 享   | 利  | 貞  |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| Translator   | Yuán  | Hēng / xiǎng  | Lì   | Zhēn   |
| character analysis:  | <p><i>upper</i> = one, first, head<br/> <i>lower</i> = legs, foundation</p>   | <p><i>lower</i> = unobstructed flow<br/> <i>upper</i> = issue from an opening</p>   | <p><i>left</i> = grain, crops<br/> <i>right</i> = a knife, sickle</p>                                    | <p><i>upper</i> = to divine<br/> <i>lower</i> = cowrie shell</p>   |
| Zhou Dictionary<br>A. Schuessler<br>1987   | great ...   | heng [ <i>no entry</i> ]<br>xiang = make offering/sacrifice   | be advantageous<br>profitable  | to test,<br>try out;<br>correct  |
| Han Dictionary<br>R. Harbaugh<br>1998<br><br>etymologies derive from<br>Shuo Wen Jie Zi<br>c. 100 CE | <p>11/13<br/>early form of shang, above and legs, below</p> <p>The solitary line indicates the head.</p> <p>Derived meaning is: primary or original</p> | <p>heng = 23/20 &amp; xiang = 23/23 are considered synonymous.</p> <p>xiang = on top is a two storied pavilion indicating height or stature.<br/>below: an object = a gift to a superior.</p> <p>by extension: to proceed smoothly.</p> | <p>108/17<br/>grain + knife<br/>an ancient tool, sharp;<br/>advantage, benefit, beneficial; interest</p> | <p>26/26<br/>卜 bǔ = cracks in oracle bones = to divine, foretell.</p> <p>貝 bèi = cowrie. money given to get fortune told to divine; chaste, virtuous.</p> <p>眞 zhēn = person who divines, diviner.</p> |
| <i>traditional associations:</i>   | <b>spring</b><br>origination & initiation   | <b>summer</b><br>growth & development   | <b>autumn</b><br>maturation & harvest  | <b>winter</b><br>decline & storage   |
| J. Legge<br>1899   | great & originating   | penetrating   | advantageous   | correct & firm   |
| Wilhelm/Baynes<br>1923/1950  | <b>sublime</b><br>head, origin, great   | success   | <b>furthering</b><br>(is favorable)  | [through]<br><b>perseverance</b>   |

*The Four Terms*

| Character }  | 元  | 亨 / 享  | 利   | 貞   |
|--|--|--|---|---|
| Translator   | Yuán   | Hēng / xiǎng   | Lì  | Zhēn  |
| <b>I. Shchutskii</b><br>1927/1979<br><br>p.136<br>yuan } p.140<br>heng } p.140<br>li } p.141<br>zhen } p.142 | beginning,<br>primordial,<br>great,<br>impulse,<br>initiative                            | tong = to penetrate,<br>to reach the spirits,<br>to offer a sacrifice,<br>to partake of the<br>offering, or participate<br>in the sacrifice.<br><br>Completion of what<br>was initiated (yuan) | favorable   | stable, steady,<br>steadiness.<br><br>zhen = zheng =<br>correct<br>zheng-gu = correct<br>& firm<br>(offering)             |
| p.154  | great accomplishment   |  | steadiness is favorable                                 |   |
| <b>J. Blofeld</b><br>1965  | sublime  | success  | [brings] reward   | persistence [in a<br>righteous course]  |
| <b>HC. Ni</b><br>1983<br>p.194   | natural &<br>original;<br>no deviation   | smooth &<br>enjoyable;<br>full growth  | profitable &<br>promising;<br>benefit                   | upright & firm;<br>perseverance   |
| <b>T. Yu</b><br>1983<br><i>self published</i>  | originates   | flows freely<br>(unobstructed<br>process)  | bears fruit, fruitful                                   | diversifies<br>randomizes   |
| <b>K. Huang</b><br>1985<br>p.49-52   | great  | sacrifice  | auspicious  | omen<br>to divine   |
| <b>G. Whincup</b><br>1986  | supremely  | blessed  | favorable [to]  | keep on,<br>continue  |
| <b>T. Cleary</b><br>1986 – Daoist<br>1987 – Buddhist<br>1988 – Neo- Confucian                                | creates<br>creative [is]<br>originates   | develops<br>successful<br>develops   | fruits (fruition)<br>beneficial<br>perfects             | consummates<br>[if] correct<br>& consummates  |
| <b>R. Kunst</b><br>1986<br><i>unpublished</i>  | grand<br>very  | (a) treat  | favorable   | determination   |
| <b>H. Wei</b><br>1987  | great &<br>originative,<br>primordial,<br>original, initial.<br>head, chief<br>top, peak | pervasive &<br>prospering.<br>fostering &<br>vitalizing growth.<br>flourishing &<br>successful.  | advantageous &<br>benefiting<br><br>fruition & maturity | correct & firm<br>firm correctness,<br>fortitude<br>firmness of mind<br>rectitude<br>chastity & purity<br>moral integrity |

***The Four Terms***

| Character }                               | 元   | 亨 / 享  | 利  | 貞   |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| Translator                                | Yuán  | Hēng / xiǎng   | Lì   | Zhēn  |
| R. Lynn<br>1994                           | fundamentality  | prevalence   | fitness  | constancy   |
| JN. Wu<br>1994<br><i>p.35-38; 51</i>      | the origin  | a sacrificial offering   | to profit  | the divination. lucky pure  |
| S. Karcher<br>1994/2002<br><i>p.57-58</i> | spring,<br>power to originate,<br>connected to the source,<br>sunrise,<br>to issue forth,<br>to appear, arise,<br>first cause,<br>generating power,<br>the eldest | summer, midday,<br>grow, growing,<br>successful,<br>vigorous,<br>effective if sacrifice is offered (properly).<br>an all pervading spreading influence.<br>carry to completion | fall, sunset,<br>harvest, harvesting,<br>gather in,<br>reap the profit, benefit, gain.<br>the product of an action or effort,<br>full of insight | winter, midnight trial,<br>act of divination, submit to the judgment of the spirits.<br>test by ordeal, prove, proof, pure, virtuous, undefiled, incorruptible, righteous, firm |
| Palmer & Zhao<br>1995                     | original  | offering   | favorable  | oracle  |
| Liu & Lin<br>1995                         | beginning<br>start  | unobstructed<br>successful   | advantageous<br>favorable  | steadfast & faithful divination   |
|   | when one has great success at the beginning, it is advantageous to consult one's fortune  |  |  |   |
| E. Shaughnessy<br>1996                    | primary   | heng = reception<br>xiang = offering   | beneficial [to]  | determine   |
| A. Huang<br>1998                          | sublime & initiative<br><br>denotes origins   | prosperous & smooth<br><br>denotes sacrificial offerings   | favorable & beneficial<br><br>denotes harvest  | steadfast & upright<br><br>denotes divination   |
| J. Cleaver<br>1999                        | [the] foundational<br>[the] originating<br>first, at the beginning →<br><i>initiate, inaugurate initial, initially</i>  | sacrifice<br>sacrificial offering<br>a sacrifice (is appropriate)<br><i>a sacrifice success [there is success]</i>   | <i>[then there can be a]</i><br><b>favorable</b><br>then it is favorable →   | <b>divination</b><br>to divine<br>prognostication   |
| R. Gotshalk<br>1999                       | <i>the occasion calls for a grand</i>   | sacrifice  | [a] beneficial   | divination  |
| R. Rutt<br>1996/2002                      | supreme   | offering   | favorable  | augury  |

Note: In general I favor using heng in Judgment texts and xiang in Line texts. (see 41.0, 42.2, & 47.2)

Of Hēng's 47 occurrences 40 are in Judgment texts. The 7 line texts are (12.1, 12.2, 14.3, 17.6, 26.6, 46.4, 60.4)

4x it is the final character, 2x it follows wang yong/the king uses a/the sacrifice... In 14.3 it follows gong yong/the duke uses a/the sacrifice...

**- Glossary of Omens -**

***Positive Omens***

| <u>Character</u> | <u>Pinyin</u> | <u>Definition</u>   | <u>References</u> |
|------------------|---------------|---|-------------------|
|                  |               |   | (Z/W) M = Mathews |
| 吉                | Jí            | = <b>auspicious, good fortune (from the mouth of a scholar)</b>   | (31/4) M:476      |
|                  | <b>147x</b>   | <b>it is the final character 87x</b>  |                   |
| Judgements:      | 24x           | 2, 5, 6, 7, 8, 11, 26, 27, 30, // 31, 38, 39, 40(2x), 41, 45, 46, 47, 50, 53, 56, 61, 62, 63                            |                   |
| Line 1:          | 20x           | 6, 8, 9, 11, 12, 15, 17, 18, 19, 24, 25, // 35, 42, 44, 46, 51, 54, 58, 59, 61  |                   |
| <b>Line 2:</b>   | <b>29x</b>    | 4(2x), 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 15, 16, 19, 24, 30, // 31, 34, 35, 36, 37, 40, 42(2x), 45, 49, 50, 53, 55, 57, 58, 64        |                   |
| Line 3:          | 6x            | 6, 15, 22, // 33, 37, 50  |                   |
| Line 4:          | 19x           | 3, 6, 8, 10, 13, 21, 26, 27, 28, // 31, 33, 34, 37, 45, 46, 49, 55, 59, 64  |                   |
| <b>Line 5:</b>   | <b>31x</b>    | 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 11, 12, 14, 17, 19, 22, 26, 27, 30, // 32, 33, 35, 37, 40, 41, 42, 46, 53, 54, 55, 57(2x), 60, 64(2x) |                   |
| Line 6:          | 17x           | 5, 10, 14, 19, 27, // 34, 35, 37, 38, 39, 41, 47, 48, 49, 50, 52, 53  |                   |
| Line 7:          | 1x            | 1.7   |                   |
| 貞吉               | Zhēn Jí       | = <b>the divination is auspicious / Auspicious divination</b>   |                   |
|                  | <b>36x</b>    | 2.0, 3.5, 5.0, 5.5, 6.4, 8.2, 8.4, 10.2, 12.1, 15.2, 16.2, 17.1, 19.1, 21.4, 22.3, 27.0, 27.5, // LC = 17x              |                   |
|                  |               | 31.4, 33.5, 34.2, 34.4, 35.1, 35.2, 37.2, 39.0, 40.2, 41.6, 42.2, 44.1, 46.5, 49.6, 56.0, 57.5, 64.2, 64.4, 64.5        |                   |
| 元吉               | Yuán Jí       | = <b>begins auspiciously, initially auspicious; extremely auspicious</b>  |                   |
|                  | <b>15x</b>    | 2.5, 6.5, 10.6, 11.5, 24.1, 26.4, 30.2, // 41.0, 41.5, 42.1, 42.5, 45.5, 48.6, 50.0, 59.4                               |                   |
| 大吉               | Dà Jí         | = <b>big/very auspicious</b>  |                   |
|                  | <b>5x</b>     | 37.4, 45.4, 46.1, 50.6, 62.0  |                   |
| 終吉               | Zhōng Jí      | = <b>ends auspiciously, in the end it will be auspicious</b>  |                   |
|                  | <b>10x</b>    | 5.2, 5.6, 6.1, 6.3, 10.4, 15.3, 18.1, 22.5, // 37.6, 50.3   |                   |
| -----            | -----         | -----   | -----             |
| 利                | Lì            | = <b>beneficial, advantageous, favorable, profitable</b>  | (108/17) M:3867   |
|                  | <b>119x</b>   |   |                   |
| Judgements:      | 58x           | too many to list, most have at least one  |                   |
| Line 1:          | 10x           | 3(2x), 4, 5, 26, // 32, 42, 50, 52, 57  |                   |
| Line 2:          | 12x           | 1, 2, 19, 20, 25, 28, // 41, 44, 45, 46, 47, 54   |                   |
| Line 3:          | 9x            | 4, 17, 19, 26(2x), 27, // 45, 53, 64  |                   |
| Line 4:          | 5x            | 3, 15, 20, 21, // 42  |                   |
| Line 5:          | 10x           | 1, 7, 15(2x), 23, // 35, 36, 47, 50, 57   |                   |
| Line 6:          | 14x           | 4(2x), 14, 15, 25, 27, // 33, 34, 39, 40, 41, 46, 50, 54  |                   |
| Line 7:          | 1x            | 2.7   |                   |
| 不利               | Bù Lì         | = <b>not favorable, un-favorable, disadvantageous, unprofitable</b>   |                   |
|                  | 8x            | (see bad omens) = 111x it is positive   |                   |
| 無不利              | Wú Bù Lì      | = <b>nothing un-favorable, nothing disadvantageous, without disfavor</b>  |                   |
|                  | <b>13x</b>    | 2.2, 3.4, 14.6, 15.4, 15.5, 19.2, 23.5, 28.2, // 33.6, 35.5, 40.6, 50.6, 57.5   |                   |
| 利貞               | Lì Zhēn       | = <b>favorable divination / the divination/prognostication is favorable</b>   |                   |
|                  | <b>23x</b>    | 1.0, 3.0, 4.0, 17.0, 19.0, 25.0, 26.0, 30.0 // = 8x   |                   |
|                  |               | 31.0, 32.0, 33.0, 34.0, 36.5, 41.2, 45.0, 49.0, 50.5, 53.0, 58.0, 59.0, 61.0, 62.0, 63.0 = 15x                          |                   |
| 利_貞              | Lì blank Zhēn | = <b>favorable something divination</b>   |                   |
|                  | <b>9x</b>     | 2.7, 3.1, 17.3, 20.2, 21.4, 26.3, 36.0, 37.0, 52.1  |                   |

— *Glossary of Omens* —

|      |                 |  |
|------|-----------------|--|
| 利艱貞  | Lì Jiān Zhēn    | = <b><u>favorable hardship divination</u></b> (concerning hardship)  |
|      | 3x              | 21.4, 26.3, 36.0 (should probably add 34.6)  |
| 利建侯  | Lì Jiàn Hóu     | = <b><u>favorable to establish a marquis/fiefdom</u></b>   |
|      | 3x              | 3.0, 3.1, 16.0   |
| 利見大人 | Lì Jiàn Dà Rén  | = <b><u>favorable to see a big/authoritative person</u></b>  |
|      | 7x              | 1.2, 1.5, 6.0, // 39.0, 39.6, 45.0, 57.0   |
| 利有攸往 | Lì Yǒu Yōu Wáng | = <b><u>favorable to have a place to go/destination</u></b><br><b><u>favorable for going someplace</u></b> |
|      | 14x             | 22.0, 23.0, 24.0, 25.0, 25.2, 26.3, 28.0, // 32.0, 41.0, 41.6, 42.0, 43.0, 45.0, 57.0                      |
| 利涉大川 | Lì Shè Dà Chuān | = <b><u>favorable to/for ford(ing) a big river</u></b> , (undertaking a big/risky project)                 |
|      | 10x             | 5.0, 6.0, 13.0, 18.0, 26.0, 27.6, // 42.0, 59.0, 61.0, 64.3  |

---

|             |              |   |                                      |
|-------------|--------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| 咎           | Jiù          | = <u>misfortune, mishap/calamity/mistake</u>  | (10/69) M:1192                       |
|             | 100x         | <u>but 99 of them are negated or questioned</u>   | <u>75x it is the final character</u> |
| 無咎          | Wú Jiù       | = <b><u>no misfortune, without mishap/calamity/mistake</u></b>                          |                                      |
|             | 93x          | <b>TY translates as No Dissonance</b>   |                                      |
| Judgements: | 8x           | 7, 8, 17, 24, // 32, 41, 47, 52   |                                      |
| Line 1:     | 22x          | 5, 8, 10, 13, 14, 18, 20, 21, 28, 30, // 35, 38, 40, 41, 42, 45, 50, 52, 53, 55, 60, 63 |                                      |
| Line 2:     | 11x          | 7, 14, 21, // 38, 44, 45, 46, 47, 49, 57, 62  |                                      |
| Line 3:     | 11x          | 1, 11, 19, 21, 23, 24, // 42, 43, 45, 55, 60  |                                      |
| Line 4:     | 19x          | 1, 2, 7, 9, 12, 14, 19, 25, 27, 29, // 38, 41, 45, 46, 48, 52, 53, 61, 62               |                                      |
| Line 5:     | 9x           | 7, 20, 21, 28, 29, // 43, 45, 59, 61  |                                      |
| Line 6:     | 13x          | 16, 19, 20, 22, 28, 30, // 35, 41, 44, 45, 51, 59, 64                                   |                                      |
| 終無咎         | Zhōng Wú Jiù | = <b><u>in the end, no misfortune/mishap, ultimately no misfortune</u></b>              |                                      |
|             | 1x           | 29.4  |                                      |
| 無大咎         | Wú Dà Jiù    | = <b><u>no big misfortune, without great, significant, or major mishap</u></b>          |                                      |
|             | 2x           | 18.3, // 44.3   |                                      |
| 何其咎         | hé qí jiù    | = <u>what misfortune could he/one have?</u>   |                                      |
|             | 1x           | 9.1   |                                      |
| 何咎          | hé jiù       | = <u>what misfortune? / how could this be unfortunate?</u>                              |                                      |
|             | 1x           | 17.4  |                                      |
| 往何咎         | wǎng hé jiù  | = <u>leaving/departing how could this be misfortune/unfortunate?</u>                    |                                      |
|             | 1x           | 38.5  |                                      |
| 害匪咎         | hài fěi jiù  | = <u>harm(ed) not [due to] mistake</u>  |                                      |
|             | 1x           | 14.1  |                                      |
| 為咎          | wéi jiù      | = <u>becomes misfortune/unfortunate make a mistake</u>                                  |                                      |
|             | 1x           | 43.1 (this is the only one that seems to be a bad omen)                                 |                                      |
| 無眚          | Wú Shěng     | = <b><u>without catastrophe, not catastrophic</u></b>                                   |                                      |
|             | 2x           | 6.2, // 51.3 (see bad omens for sheng)  |                                      |

**- Glossary of Omens -**

|     |                 |   |                 |
|-----|-----------------|---|-----------------|
| 悔   | Huǐ             | = trouble/troubles/troubling; problems (see negative omens)   | 34x             |
| 悔亡  | <b>Huǐ Wáng</b> | = <b>troubles leave/depart/disappear, go away</b>   | all Lower Canon |
|     | 19x             | // 31.4, 32.2, 34.4, 35.3, 35.5, 37.1, 38.1, 38.5, 43.4, 45.5, 49.0, 49.4, 52.5, 57.4, 57.5, 58.2, 59.2, 60.6, 64.4 |                 |
| 無悔  | wú huǐ          | = <b>no trouble/problems, without trouble/mishap</b>  |                 |
|     | 6x              | 13.6, 24.5, // 31.5, 34.5, 59.3, 64.5   |                 |
| 悔終吉 | huǐ zhōng jí    | = <b>troubles/problems end auspiciously</b>   |                 |
|     | 1x              | 50.3    troubles come to an end, [this is] auspicious   |                 |

---

|    |       |  |        |
|----|-------|--|--------|
| 喜  | Xǐ    | = joy, elation, ecstasy/ecstatic, pleasure; celebrate    | 69/109 |
|    | 4x    | 12.6, 25.5, 41.4, 58.4                                   |        |
| 嘻嘻 | Xī-Xī | = sound of laughter (ha-ha)                              | 69/112 |
|    | 2x    | 37.3, 37.3    the character occurs twice, not the phrase |        |
| 休  | xīu   | = rest, stop, take a break; be happy, lucky              | 77/117 |
|    | 2x    | 12.5, 24.2   |        |
| 祉  | zhǐ   | = happiness, blessings (the signs arrive), propitious    | 88/13  |
|    | 2x    | 11.5, 12.4   |        |

---

|   |               |  |                          |
|---|---------------|--|--------------------------|
| 商 | shāng         | = <b>rewards</b> (trade, business, commerce; merchant); the <b>dynasty</b> | 23/55                    |
|   | 1x            | 58.4   |                          |
| 尚 | <b>Shàng</b>  | = <b>still; award</b> (divide in favor of one side), hold in esteem        | 63/16                    |
|   | 6x            | 9.6, 11.2, 18.6, 29, 55.1, 60.5  |                          |
|   | de shang      | = obtain/get an award/reward   | (1x)    11.2             |
|   | you shang     | = there is/will be an award/reward   | (3x)    29, 55.1, 60.5   |
| 賞 | shǎng         | = <b>rewarded</b> (appreciate with money/valuables)                        | 63/17                    |
|   | 1x            | 64.4   |                          |
| 譽 | yù            | = honor/honored; respect   | 15/75                    |
|   | 4x            | 18.5, 39.1, 55.5, 56.5   |                          |
|   | yong yu       | = use honor, act honorably   | 18.5                     |
|   | lai yu        | = come honored, come with honors, come to be honored                       | 39.1                     |
|   | (you qing) yu | = (there is rejoicing) & honoring  | 55.5                     |
|   | yu ming       | = honor the command, honorable decree/mandate/destiny                      | 56.5                     |
| 福 | fú            | = <b>blessings, good fortune, luck</b>                                     | 23/35                    |
|   | 4x            | 11.3, 35.2, 48.3, 63.5   |                          |
|   | you fu        | = there is/will be good luck   | (1x)    11.3             |
|   | shou qi fu    | = receive blessings  | (3x)    35.2, 48.3, 63.5 |
| 富 | fù            | = <b>rich, riches; wealth</b>  | 23/42                    |
|   | 4x            | 9.5, 11.4, 15.5, 37.4  |                          |

**- Glossary of Omens -**

**Negative Omens**

| <u>Character</u> | <u>Pinyin</u>  | <u>Definition</u>  | <u>References</u><br>(Z/W) M = Mathews  |
|------------------|--|--|---|
| 凶                | Xiōng  | = <b>ominous, foreboding</b> (fall in a pit, pitfall) bad omen; <b>ill-fated</b>   | (3/6)   |
| Judgements:      | 5x   | (xiōng is the final character in 39 of its 58 occurrences, suggesting it is the final pronunciation)   |   |
| Line 1:          | 9x   | 6.0, 8.0, 19.0, // 48.0, 54.0  |   |
| Line 2:          | 6x   | 7.1, 16.1, 23.1, 27.1, 29.1, // 32.1, 34.1, 44.1, 62.1   |   |
| <b>Line 3:</b>   | <b>13x</b>   | 23.2, 27.2, // 31.2, 41.2, 47.2, 60.2  |   |
| Line 4:          | 4x   | 7.3, 10.3, 27.3, 28.3, 30.3, // 42.3, 43.3, 47.3, 49.3, 53.3, 58.3, 62.3, 64.3   |   |
| Line 5:          | 3x   | 17.4, 23.4, // 44.4, 50.4  |   |
| <b>Line 6:</b>   | <b>18x</b>   | 3.5, 7.5, // 32.5  |   |
|                  |  | 8.6, 9.6, 21.6, 24.6(2x), 28.6, 29.6, // 32.6, 42.6, 43.6, 49.6, 51.6, 55.6, 56.6, 57.6, 60.6, 61.6, 62.6  |   |
| 征凶               | zhēng xiōng  | = <u>an attack/invasion is ominous, the campaign/journey is ill-fated, to contend/struggle bodes ill</u>   |   |
|                  | 10x  | 9.6, 27.2, 34.1, // 41.2, 47.2, 49.3, 49.6, 51.6, 54.0, 64.3   |   |
| 貞凶               | zhēn xiōng   | = <b>the divination is ominous/foreboding</b>  |   |
|                  | 10x  | 3.5, 7.5, 17.4, 23.1, 23.2, 27.3, // 32.1, 57.6, 60.6, 61.6  |   |
| 有凶               | yǒu xiōng  | = <b>is ominous/ill-fated; have bad luck</b>   |   |
|                  | 2x   | 19.0, 43.3   |   |
| 恒凶               | héng xiōng   | = <b>continuing is ominous/ill-fated</b>   |   |
|                  | 2x   | 32.6, 42.6   |   |
| 復凶               | fù xiōng   | = <b>returning is ominous, the return is ill-fated</b>   |   |
|                  | 1x   | 24.6   |   |
| see also         | 8.0 fū xiong = ominous for men/husband(s); 47.3 qī xiong = ominous for women/wives; 10.3 is probably a stand-alone occurrence, but could connect with either the preceding or following statement 27.1 xiong = is probably a final declaration | 32.5 = fū zi xiong = ominous for the husband zi is a suffix; 24.6 jūn xiong = ominous for the ruler;   |   |
|                  |  |  | 10.3 is probably a stand-alone occurrence, but could connect with either the preceding or following statement |
|                  |  |  | 27.1 xiong = is probably a final declaration  |
| 厲                | Lì   | = <b>threat/threatening, adverse/adversity</b> (scorpion under cliff)  | (73/11)   |
| Judgements:      | 27x  | 1.3, 6.3, 9.6, 10.5, 18.1, 21.5, 24.3, 26.1, 27.6, // 33.1, 33.3, 34.3, 35.4, 35.6, 37.3, 38.4, 43.0, 44.3, 49.3, 51.2, 51.5, 52.3, 53.1, 56.3, 58.5, 62.4, 63.6 |   |
| Line 1:          | 1x   | // 43.0  |   |
| Line 2:          | 4x   | 18.1, 26.1, // 33.1, 53.1  |   |
| <b>Line 3:</b>   | <b>10x</b>   | // 51.2  |   |
| Line 4:          | 3x   | 1.3, 6.3, 24.3, // 33.3, 34.3, 37.3, 44.3, 49.3, 52.3, 56.3  |   |
| Line 5:          | 4x   | // 35.4, 38.4, 62.4  |   |
| Line 6:          | 4x   | 10.5, 21.5, // 51.5, 58.5  |   |
|                  |  | 9.6, 27.6, // 35.6, 63.6   |   |
| 吝                | Lìn  | = <b>distress/distressing, arduous; shame, humiliation, regret</b>   | (98/16)   |
| Judgements:      | 20x  | modern definition: stingy, miserly, closefisted I smt. translate as <b>stressful</b> or simply <b>difficult</b>  |   |
| Line 1:          | 0x   | 3.3, 4.1, 4.4, 11.6, 13.2, 18.4, 20.1, 21.3, 22.5, 28.4, //  |   |
| Line 2:          | 3x   | 31.3, 32.3, 35.6, 37.3, 40.3, 44.6, 45.3, 47.4, 57.3, 64.1   |   |
| <b>Line 3:</b>   | <b>8x</b>  |  |   |
| Line 4:          | 4x   | 4.4, 18.4, 28.4, // 47.4   |   |
| Line 5:          | 1x   | 22.5   |   |
| Line 6:          | 3x   | 11.6, // 35.6, 44.6  |   |

– *Glossary of Omens –*

**Negative Omens (cont.)**

|     |           |   |                       |
|-----|-----------|---|-----------------------|
| 悔   | Huǐ       | = <u>trouble/troubles/troubling</u> (doesn't occur on its own)  | (54/25) Ht + flourish |
|     | 34x       | usually as hui wang = troubles depart 19x (see positive omens)  | RK p.54               |
| 有悔  | Yǒu Huǐ   | = <b>have trouble(s); there is trouble</b> have problems, (have regret)   |                       |
|     | 4x        | 1.6, 16.3, 18.3, 47.6   |                       |
| 為咎  | Wéi Jiù   | = <u>becomes misfortune/unfortunate</u> make a mistake  |                       |
|     | 1x        | 43.1 (this is the only one that seems to be a bad omen)   |                       |
| 不利  | Bù Lì     | = <u>not favorable, un-favorable, disadvantageous, unprofitable</u>   |                       |
|     | 8x        | 4.6, 6.0, 12.0, 23.0, 25.0, // 39.0, 43.0, 44.2   |                       |
| 無攸利 | Wú Yōu Lì | = <b>no place is favorable, nothing for which this is favorable</b><br><u>not going anywhere is favorable; nothing is favorable;</u><br><u>or perhaps doing nothing is favorable – No Place ‘to hide’</u> |                       |
|     | 10x       | 4.3, 19.3, 25.6, 27.3, // 32.1, 34.6, 45.3, 54.0, 54.6, 64.0  |                       |

*- Glossary of Omens -*

***Bad Omens (cont.)***

| <i>Character</i> | <i>Pinyin</i> | <i>Definition</i>  | <i>References</i> |
|------------------|---------------|--|-------------------|
|                  |               |  | (Z/W) M = Mathews |
| 亂                | Luàn          | = <u>confusion, chaos/chaotic, disorder, a mess</u>  | (103/30)          |
|                  | 2x            | 45.1, 63.0   |                   |
| 眚                | Shèng         | = <u>catastrophe (mishap) (eye dz; crime, fault; injury)</u>                                     | (M.5741)          |
|                  | 6x            | 6.2, 24.6, 25.0, 25.6, 51.3, 62.6 (two of these are wu-sheng i.e. not a catastrophe (6.2 & 51.3) |                   |
| 他                | Tā            | = <u>(he) calamity, accident (person with a funnel or wash basin)</u>                            | (56/7)            |
|                  | 1x            | 61.1   |                   |
| 它                | Tā            | = <u>(it) calamity, accident (snake on its tail, in the house [me])</u>                          | (125/13)          |
|                  | 2x            | 8.1, 28.4  |                   |
| 災                | Zāi           | = <u>disaster (natural disasters i.e. floods &amp; fires)</u>                                    | (2/17)            |
|                  | 5x            | 24.6, 25.3, 25.3, // 56.1, 62.6  |                   |
| 艱                | Jiān          | = <u>hardship</u>  | (31/98)           |
|                  | 6x            | 11.3, 14.1, 21.4, 26.3, 34.6, 36.0   |                   |
| 疾                | Jí            | = <u>illness; rushed/hurried/urgent (bing/disease does not occur)</u>                            | (32/22)           |
|                  | 9x            | 16.5, 24.0, 25.5, // 33.3, 36.3, 41.4, 50.2, 55.2, 58.4  |                   |
| 否                | Pǐ            | = <u>bad, negative; standstill, stagnation (apa fǒu)</u>   | (1/76)            |
|                  | 8x            | 7.1, 12.0, 12.2, 12.5, 12.6, 12.6, // 33.4, 50.1   |                   |
| 戒                | Jiè           | = <u>caution, be cautious</u>  | (45/17)           |
|                  | 3x            | 11.4, 62.4, 63.4   |                   |
| 敗                | Bài           | = <u>defeat (da bai = big/great defeat)</u>  | (150/6)           |
|                  | 1x            | 24.6   |                   |

***Punishments***

|   |      |  |         |
|---|------|--|---------|
| 刑 | xíng | = <u>to punish (even/level with a knife, decapitate)</u> | (50/27) |
|   | 1x   | 4.1  |         |
| 刖 | yuè  | = <u>cut off the feet</u>                                | (ZW no) |
|   | 1x   | 47.5   |         |
| 劓 | yì   | = <u>cut off the nose</u>                                | (ZW no) |
|   | 2x   | 38.5, 47.5   |         |

***Other Omen Phrases – Injunctions***

| <u>Character</u> | <u>Pinyin</u>  | <u>Definition</u>  | <u>References</u> |
|------------------|----------------|--|-------------------|
| 勿                | wù             | = <b>do not, don't</b>   | (Z/W) (86/1)      |
|                  | 26x            | see below  |                   |
| 勿用               | wù yòng        | = <b>don't use/act</b>   | (69/35)           |
|                  | 11x            | 1.1, 3.0, 4.3, 7.6, 11.6, 27.3, 29.3, 33.1, 44.0, 62.4, 63.3   |                   |
| 勿恤               | wù xù          | = <b>don't worry/be anxious</b> <b>do not pity, sympathize</b>   | (116/12)          |
|                  | 6x             | 11.3, 35.5, 37.5, 43.2, 45.1, 46.0   |                   |
| 勿逐               | wù zhú         | = <b>don't pursue, chase, follow</b> <b>expel, drive out</b>   | (155/20)          |
|                  | 3x             | 38.1, 51.2, 63.2   |                   |
| 勿疑               | wù yí          | = <b>don't doubt</b>   | (32/13)           |
|                  | 1x             | 16.4   |                   |
| 勿樂               | wù yào         | = <b>don't use medicine, don't treat, don't medicate</b>   | (59/17)           |
|                  | 1x             | 25.5   |                   |
| 勿問               | wù wèn         | = <b>don't ask</b>   | (78/31)           |
|                  | 1x             | 42.5   |                   |
| 勿恆               | wù héng        | = <b>don't wait/linger/take a long time / procrastinate</b><br><b>don't perform the perpetuation ritual/rite</b> | (129/6)           |
|                  | 1x             | 42.6   |                   |
| 勿幕               | wù mù          | = <b>don't cover</b> (hide with cloth, curtain, tent, screen)  | (66/26)           |
|                  | 1x             | 48.6   |                   |
| 勿憂               | wù yōu         | = <b>don't grieve, be anxious, (worry)</b>   | (148/13)          |
|                  | 1x             | 55.0   |                   |
| 命                | mìng           | = <b>command, decree, order; mandate; life, destiny, fate</b>  | (44/39)           |
|                  | 7x             | 6.4, 7.2, 7.6, 11.6, 12.4, 49.4, 56.5  |                   |
| 有命               | you mìng       | = <b>have orders, there is a command; have the mandate</b>   |                   |
|                  | 2x             | 7.6, 12.4  |                   |
| 為我心惻             | wéi wǒ xīn cè  | = <b>my/our heart(s) become sorrowful</b>  | (no ce)           |
|                  | 1x             | 48.3   |                   |
| 我心不快             | wǒ xīn bù kuài | = <b>my/our heart(s) are not pleased/displeased</b>  | (39/57)           |
|                  | 1x             | 56.4   |                   |
| 慍                | yùn            | = <b>displeasure</b>   | (69/20)           |
|                  | 1x             | 43.3   |                   |

## The Important Character Fu

### The Problem with Fú 孚

**This character occurs 42 times in the text:** 6x in Judgment texts, and 35x in Line texts and 1x in a Hexagram title.  
 5.0, 6.0, (8.1 2x), (9.4, 9.5), (11.3, 11.4), 14.5, (17.4, 17.5), 20.0, 29.0 //      Upper C = 13x  
 34.1, 35.1, 37.6, 38.4, (40.4, 40.5), 41.0, (42.3, 42.5 2x), 43.0, 44.1, (45.1, 45.2, 45.5),      Lower C = 29x  
 46.2, 48.6, (49.0, 49.3, 49.4, 49.5), 55.2, (58.2, 58.5), (61.T, 61.5), (64.5, 64.6 2x)      Total =    42x

#### Occurs    in    Hexagram

|           |           |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|-----------|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 2x        | 8         | 9  | 11 | 17 | 40 | 58 | 61 |
| 3x        | 42        | 45 | 64 |    |    |    |    |
| <b>4x</b> | <b>49</b> |    |    |    |    |    |    |

#### Line                Hexagram

|       |  |           |  |
|-------|--|-----------|--|
| 0 = J | 5, 6, 20, 29, 43, 49, 61                   | 7x        | It is part of the name for H.61 (Zhong Fu) |
| 1     | 8 (2x), 34, 35, 41, 44, 45                 | 7x        |  |
| 2     | 45, 46, 55, 58                             | 4x        |  |
| 3     | 11, 42, 49                                 | 3x        |  |
| 4     | 9, 11, 17, 38, 40, 49                      | 6x        |  |
| 5     | 9, 14, 17, 40, 42 (2x), 45, 49, 58, 61, 64 | 11x       |  |
| 6     | 37, 48, 64 (2x)                            | <u>4x</u> | = 42x                                      |

#### *The problem is how to best translate the term:*

**孚 fú :** meaning faithful, trustworthy, confident, reliable *is the standard character*

**俘 fú :** to capture, a captive [take a captive] *Most modern translators believe this to be the more accurate rendering.*

Whincup translates fu as **allegiance**, saying that it was one of the most important virtues of the time, and the basis of social order.

| <u>Combinations</u> | <u>Occurs</u> | <u>Hexagram.line</u>  |
|---------------------|---------------|---|
| no precursor        | 4x            | 17.5, 46.2, 58.2, 58.5 capture, captive                                     |
| <b>俘于</b> fu yu jia | 1x            | 17.5      capture on jia-day  |
| <b>俘號</b> fu hao    | 1x            | 43.0      captives cry out  |
| <b>俘乃</b> fu nai    | 3x            | 45.2 (2x), 46.2 [if make a] capture/captive, then                           |
| <b>乃俘</b> nai fu    | 1x            | 49.0      then capture [take captives]                                      |
| <b>俘兌</b> fu dui    | 1x            | 58.2      captives happy; delighted [because of a] capture                  |
| <b>俘裕</b> fu yu     | 1x            | 35.1      captives are abundant   |
| <b>俘于</b> fu yu bo  | 1x            | 58.5      capture is flayed; capture at flaying                             |
| <b>有俘</b> you-fu    | <b>26x</b>    | have captives, there is a capture vs. have trust/confidence; it is reliable |
| <b>其俘</b> qi fu     | 1x            | 11.3      they capture (food)   |
| <b>以俘</b> yi fu     | 1x            | 11.4      therefore [get] captured  |
| <b>厥俘</b> jue fu    | 1x            | 14.5      fainting (inverted) captives                                      |
| <b>交俘</b> jiao fu   | 1x            | 38.4      crossroad capture   |
| <b>斯俘</b> si fu     | 1x            | 40.4      this person is captured   |
| <b>豕俘</b> shi fu    | 1x            | 44.1      a pig is captured   |
| <b>匪俘</b> fei fu    | 1x            | 45.5      not captives; Fei captives [are taken]                            |
| <b>中俘</b> zhong fu  | <u>1x</u>     | middle of/amidst captives [capture a young pig & fish]                      |

# 上 經 Upper Canon

*Hexagrams 1 – 30*

180 lines:      *yin* = 94    *yang* = 86

60 Trigrams

*Qian* = 12x

*Kun* = 12x

*Kan* = 8x

*Lí* = 6x

*Zhen* = 7x

*Gen* = 7x

*Sun* = 4x

*Dui* = 4x

# of characters (titles & text) = 1,861

後天卦 **Hou Tian Gua 1–64**

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

**King Wen's Latter Heaven Sequence of Hexagrams**  
(Upper Canon is highlighted / Lower Canon is shaded)

## 第一卦

乾 乾為天 乾上乾下

乾： 元，亨，利，貞。

初九： 潛龍勿用。

九二： 見龍再田，利見大人。

九三： 君子終日乾乾，  
夕惕若，厲無咎。

九四： 或躍在淵，無咎。

九五： 飛龍在天，利見大人。

上九： 亢龍有悔。

用九： 見群龍無首，吉。

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 1*



上乾 下乾

Hexagram 1 乾 Qián

|             |           |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
|-------------|-----------|------|------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|
| 1.0         | 元         | 亨    | 利    | 貞         |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| #           | 1-1       | 1-2  | 1-3  | 1-4       |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| ID#         |           |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| PY          |           |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Def         |           |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Tr          |           |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| 1.1<br>yang | 潛         | 龍    |      | 勿         | 用    |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| #           | 1-5       | 1-6  |      | 1-7       | 1-8  |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| ID#         |           |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| PY          |           |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Def         |           |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Tr          |           |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| 1.2<br>yang | 見         | 龍    | 在    | 田         |      | 利    | 見    | 大    | 人    |      |  |
| #           | 1-9       | 1-10 | 1-11 | 1-12      |      | 1-13 | 1-14 | 1-15 | 1-16 |      |  |
| ID#         |           |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| PY          |           |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Def         |           |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Tr          |           |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| 1.3<br>yang | 君 子       | 終    | 日    | 乾 乾       | 夕    | 惕    | 若    | 厲    | 無    | 咎    |  |
| #           | 1-17 & 18 | 1-19 | 1-20 | 1-21 & 22 | 1-23 | 1-24 | 1-25 | 1-26 | 1-27 | 1-28 |  |
| ID#         |           |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| PY          |           |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Def         |           |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Tr          |           |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 1*

|                    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>1.4</b><br>yang | 或    | 躍    | 在    | 淵    |      | 無    | 咎    |      |      |
| #                  | 1-29 | 1-30 | 1-31 | 1-32 |      | 1-33 | 1-34 |      |      |
| ID#                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>1.5</b><br>yang | 飛    | 龍    | 在    | 天    |      | 利    | 見    | 大    | 人    |
| #                  | 1-35 | 1-36 | 1-37 | 1-38 |      | 1-39 | 1-40 | 1-41 | 1-42 |
| ID#                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>1.6</b><br>yang | 亢    | 龍    |      | 有    | 悔    |      |      |      |      |
| #                  | 1-43 | 1-44 |      | 1-45 | 1-46 |      |      |      |      |
| ID#                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>1.7</b>         | 用    | 九    | 見    | 群    | 龍    | 無    | 首    |      | 吉    |
| #                  | 1.7a | 1.7b | 1-47 | 1-48 | 1-49 | 1-50 | 1-51 |      | 1-52 |
| ID#                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 1***

Notes: H.1

MWD = #1

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第二卦

坤 坤為地 坤上坤下

坤： 元，亨，利牝馬之貞。  
君子有攸往，先迷後得主，  
利西南得朋，東北喪朋。

安貞，吉。

初六： 履霜，堅冰至。

六二： 直，方，大，不習無不利。

六三： 含章可貞。  
或從王事，無成有終。

六四： 括囊；無咎，無譽。

六五： 黃裳，元吉。

上六： 戰龍於野，其血玄黃。

用六： 利永貞。

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 2*

䷁ 上坤 下坤

**Hexagram 2 坤 Kūn**

|                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>2.0</b>        | 元    | 亨    | 利    | 牝    | 馬    | 之    | 貞    |      | 君    | 子    |
| #                 | 2-1  | 2-2  | 2-3  | 2-4  | 2-5  | 2-6  | 2-7  |      | 2-8  | 2-9  |
| ID#               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>2.0</b>        | 有    | 攸    | 往    | 先    | 迷    | 後    | 得    | 主    | 利    | 西    |
| #                 | 2-10 | 2-11 | 2-12 | 2-13 | 2-14 | 2-15 | 2-16 | 2-17 | 2-18 | 2-19 |
| ID#               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>2.0</b>        | 南    | 得    | 朋    | 東    | 北    | 喪/亡  | 朋    | 安    | 貞    | 吉    |
| #                 | 2-20 | 2-21 | 2-22 | 2-23 | 2-24 | 2-25 | 2-26 | 2-27 | 2-28 | 2-29 |
| ID#               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>2.1</b><br>yin | 履    | 霜    | 堅    | 冰    | 至    |      |      |      |      |      |
| #                 | 2-30 | 2-31 | 2-32 | 2-33 | 2-34 |      |      |      |      |      |
| ID#               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 2*

|            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|
| 2.2<br>yin | 直    | 方    | 大    |      | 不    | 習    |      | 無    | 不    | 利    |  |
| #          | 2-35 | 2-36 | 2-37 |      | 2-38 | 2-39 |      | 2-40 | 2-41 | 2-42 |  |
| ID#        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| PY         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Def        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Tr         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| 2.3<br>yin | 含    | 章    |      | 可    | 貞    |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| #          | 2-43 | 2-44 |      | 2-45 | 2-46 |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| ID#        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| PY         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Def        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Tr         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| 2.3        | 或    | 從    | 王    | 事    |      | 無    | 成    | 有    | 終    |      |  |
| #          | 2-47 | 2-48 | 2-49 | 2-50 |      | 2-51 | 2-52 | 2-53 | 2-54 |      |  |
| ID#        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| PY         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Def        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Tr         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| 2.4<br>yin | 括    | 囊    |      | 無    | 咎    |      | 無    | 譽    |      |      |  |
| #          | 2-55 | 2-56 |      | 2-57 | 2-58 |      | 2-59 | 2-60 |      |      |  |
| ID#        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| PY         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Def        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Tr         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 2*

|                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|
| <b>2.5</b><br>yin | 黃    | 裳    | 元    | 吉    |      |      |      |      |  |
| #                 | 2-61 | 2-62 | 2-63 | 2-64 |      |      |      |      |  |
| ID#               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| PY                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Def               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Tr                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| <b>2.6</b><br>yin | 龍    | 戰    | 于    | 野    | 其    | 血    | 玄    | 黃    |  |
| #                 | 2-65 | 2-66 | 2-67 | 2-68 | 2-69 | 2-70 | 2-71 | 2-72 |  |
| ID#               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| PY                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Def               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Tr                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| <b>2.7</b>        | 用    | 六    | 利    | 永    | 貞    |      |      |      |  |
| #                 | 2-7a | 2-7b | 2-73 | 2-74 | 2-75 |      |      |      |  |
| ID#               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| PY                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Def               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Tr                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 2***

Notes: H.2

MWD = #33

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第三卦

屯 水雷屯 坎上震下

屯： 元亨利貞，  
勿用，有攸往，利建侯。

初九： 磐桓；利居貞，利建侯。

六二： 屯如適如，乘馬班如。  
匪寇婚媾，女子貞不字，  
十年乃字。

六三： 既鹿無虞，惟入于林中，  
君子幾不如舍，往吝。

六四： 乘馬班如，求婚媾，無不利。

九五： 屯其膏，小貞吉，大貞凶。

上六： 乘馬班如，泣血漣如。

 上坎 下震

Hexagram 3 屯 Zhūn

|             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3.0         | 元    | 亨    | 利    | 貞    |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| #           | 3-1  | 3-2  | 3-3  | 3-4  |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| ID#         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3.0         | 勿    | 用    | 有    | 攸    | 往    |      | 利    | 建    | 侯    |      |
| #           | 3-5  | 3-6  | 3-7  | 3-8  | 3-9  |      | 3-10 | 3-11 | 3-12 |      |
| ID#         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3.1<br>yang | 磐    | 桓    | 利    | 居    | 貞    |      | 利    | 建    | 侯    |      |
| #           | 3-13 | 3-14 | 3-15 | 3-16 | 3-17 |      | 3-18 | 3-19 | 3-20 |      |
| ID#         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3.2<br>yin  | 屯    | 如    | 遯    | 如    | 乘    | 馬    | 班    | 如    | 匪    | 寇    |
| #           | 3-21 | 3-22 | 3-23 | 3-24 | 3-25 | 3-26 | 3-27 | 3-28 | 3-29 | 3-30 |
| ID#         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 3*

|            |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------|------|------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3.2        | 婚    | 媾    | 女子        | 貞    | 不    | 字    | 十    | 年    | 乃    | 字    |
| #          | 3-31 | 3-32 | 3-33 & 34 | 3-35 | 3-36 | 3-37 | 3-38 | 3-39 | 3-40 | 3-41 |
| ID#        |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY         |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def        |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr         |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3.3<br>yin | 即    | 鹿    | 無         | 虞    | 惟    | 入    | 于    | 林    | 中    |      |
| #          | 3-42 | 3-43 | 3-44      | 3-45 | 3-46 | 3-47 | 3-48 | 3-49 | 3-50 |      |
| ID#        |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY         |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def        |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr         |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3.3        | 君    | 子    | 幾         |      | 不    | 如    | 拾    |      | 往    | 吝    |
| #          | 3-51 | 3-52 | 3-53      |      | 3-54 | 3-55 | 3-56 |      | 3-57 | 3-58 |
| ID#        |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY         |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def        |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr         |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3.4<br>yin | 乘    | 馬    | 班         | 如    |      | 求    | 婚    | 媾    |      |      |
| #          | 3-59 | 3-60 | 3-61      | 3-62 |      | 3-63 | 3-64 | 3-65 |      |      |
| ID#        |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY         |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def        |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr         |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 3*

|             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3.4         | 往    | 吉    |      | 無    | 不    | 利    |      |      |      |      |
| #           | 3-66 | 3-67 |      | 3-68 | 3-69 | 3-70 |      |      |      |      |
| ID#         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3.5<br>yang | 屯    | 其    | 膏    |      | 小    | 貞    | 吉    | 大    | 貞    | 凶    |
| #           | 3-71 | 3-72 | 3-73 |      | 3-74 | 3-75 | 3-76 | 3-77 | 3-78 | 3-79 |
| ID#         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3.6<br>yin  | 乘    | 馬    | 班    | 如    |      | 泣    | 血    | 連    | 如    |      |
| #           | 3-80 | 3-81 | 3-82 | 3-83 |      | 3-84 | 3-85 | 3-86 | 3-87 |      |
| ID#         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 3***

Notes: H.3

MWD = #23

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第四卦

蒙      山水蒙      艮上坎下

蒙： 亨 匪我求童蒙，童蒙求我。  
初噬告，再三瀆，瀆則不告。  
利貞。

初六： 發蒙，利用刑人，  
用說桎梏，以往吝。

九二： 包蒙吉；納婦吉；子克家。

六三： 勿用娶女；見金夫，  
不有躬，無攸利。

六四： 困蒙，吝。

六五： 童蒙，吉。

上九： 撃蒙；不利為寇，利禦寇。

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 4*

䷃ 上艮 下坎

**Hexagram 4 蒙 Méng**

|                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |      |
|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|
| <b>4.0</b>        | 亨    | 匪    | 我    | 求    | 童    | 蒙    | 童    | 蒙    | 求   | 我    |
| #                 | 4-1  | 4-2  | 4-3  | 4-4  | 4-5  | 4-6  | 4-7  | 4-8  | 4-9 | 4-10 |
| ID#               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |      |
| PY                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |      |
| Def               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |      |
| Tr                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |      |
| <b>4.0</b>        | 初    | 筮    | 告    | 再    | 三    | 瀆    |      |      |     |      |
| #                 | 4-11 | 4-12 | 4-13 | 4-14 | 4-15 | 4-16 |      |      |     |      |
| ID#               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |      |
| PY                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |      |
| Def               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |      |
| Tr                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |      |
| <b>4.0</b>        | 瀆    | 則    | 不    | 告    |      | 利    | 貞    |      |     |      |
| #                 | 4-17 | 4-18 | 4-19 | 4-20 |      | 4-21 | 4-22 |      |     |      |
| ID#               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |      |
| PY                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |      |
| Def               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |      |
| Tr                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |      |
| <b>4.1</b><br>yin | 發    | 蒙    |      | 利    |      | 用    | 刑    | 人    |     |      |
| #                 | 4-23 | 4-24 |      | 4-25 |      | 4-26 | 4-27 | 4-28 |     |      |
| ID#               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |      |
| PY                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |      |
| Def               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |      |
| Tr                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |      |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 4*

|             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4.1         | 用    | 說    | 桎    | 牿    |      | 以    |      | 往    | 吝    |      |
| #           | 4-29 | 4-30 | 4-31 | 4-32 |      | 4-33 |      | 4-34 | 4-35 |      |
| ID#         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 4.2<br>yang | 包    | 蒙    | 吉    |      | 納    | 婦    | 吉    | 子    | 克    | 家    |
| #           | 4-36 | 4-37 | 4-38 |      | 4-39 | 4-40 | 4-41 | 4-42 | 4-43 | 4-44 |
| ID#         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 4.3<br>yin  | 勿    | 用    | 取/娶  | 女    | 見    | 金    | 夫    | 不    | 有    | 躬    |
| #           | 4-45 | 4-46 | 4-47 | 4-48 | 4-49 | 4-50 | 4-51 | 4-52 | 4-53 | 4-54 |
| ID#         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 4.3         | 無    | 攸    | 利    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| #           | 4-55 | 4-56 | 4-57 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| ID#         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 4*

|                    |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------------|------|------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>4.4</b><br>yin  | 困    | 蒙    |  | 吝    |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| #                  | 4-58 | 4-59 |  | 4-60 |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| ID#                |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY                 |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def                |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr                 |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>4.5</b><br>yin  | 童    | 蒙    |  | 吉    |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| #                  | 4-61 | 4-62 |  | 4-63 |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| ID#                |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY                 |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def                |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr                 |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>4.6</b><br>yang | 擊    | 蒙    |  | 不    | 利    | 為    | 寇    | 利    | 禦    | 寇    |
| #                  | 4-64 | 4-65 |  | 4-66 | 4-67 | 4-68 | 4-69 | 4-70 | 4-71 | 4-72 |
| ID#                |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY                 |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def                |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr                 |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                    |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 4***

Notes: H.4

MWD = #13

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第五卦

需      水天需      坎上乾下

需： 有孚，光亨，貞吉。  
利涉大川。

初九： 需于郊，利用恒，無咎。

九二： 需于沙，小有言，終吉。

九三： 需于泥，致寇至。

六四： 需于血，出自穴。

九五： 需于酒食，貞吉。

上六： 入于穴，  
有不速之客三人來，  
敬之終吉。

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 5*

䷄ 上坎 下乾

**Hexagram 5 需 Xū**

|                    |          |            |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|--------------------|----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| <b>5.0</b>         | <b>有</b> | <b>孚/俘</b> | <b>光</b> | <b>亨</b> | <b>貞</b> | <b>吉</b> | <b>利</b> | <b>涉</b> | <b>大</b> | <b>川</b> |
| #                  | 5-1      | 5-2        | 5-3      | 5-4      | 5-5      | 5-6      | 5-7      | 5-8      | 5-9      | 5-10     |
| ID#                |          |            |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| PY                 |          |            |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Def                |          |            |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Tr                 |          |            |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <b>5.1</b><br>yang | <b>需</b> | <b>于</b>   | <b>郊</b> |          | <b>利</b> | <b>用</b> | <b>恆</b> |          | <b>無</b> | <b>咎</b> |
| #                  | 5-11     | 5-12       | 5-13     |          | 5-14     | 5-15     | 5-16     |          | 5-17     | 5-18     |
| ID#                |          |            |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| PY                 |          |            |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Def                |          |            |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Tr                 |          |            |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <b>5.2</b><br>yang | <b>需</b> | <b>于</b>   | <b>砂</b> |          | <b>小</b> | <b>有</b> | <b>言</b> |          | <b>終</b> | <b>吉</b> |
| #                  | 5-19     | 5-20       | 5-21     |          | 5-22     | 5-23     | 5-24     |          | 5-25     | 5-26     |
| ID#                |          |            |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| PY                 |          |            |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Def                |          |            |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Tr                 |          |            |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <b>5.3</b><br>yang | <b>需</b> | <b>于</b>   | <b>泥</b> |          | <b>致</b> | <b>寇</b> | <b>至</b> |          |          |          |
| #                  | 5-27     | 5-28       | 5-29     |          | 5-30     | 5-31     | 5-32     |          |          |          |
| ID#                |          |            |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| PY                 |          |            |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Def                |          |            |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Tr                 |          |            |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 5*

|                    |      |      |      |    |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------------|------|------|------|----|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>5.4</b><br>yin  | 需    | 于    | 血    |    | 出    | 自    | 穴    |      |      |
| #                  | 5-33 | 5-34 | 5-35 |    | 5-36 | 5-37 | 5-38 |      |      |
| ID#                |      |      |      |    |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY                 |      |      |      |    |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def                |      |      |      |    |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr                 |      |      |      |    |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>5.5</b><br>yang | 需    | 于    | 酒    | 食  |      | 貞    | 吉    |      |      |
| #                  | 5-39 | 5-40 | 5-41 | 42 |      | 5-43 | 5-44 |      |      |
| ID#                |      |      |      |    |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY                 |      |      |      |    |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def                |      |      |      |    |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr                 |      |      |      |    |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>5.6</b><br>yin  | 入    | 于    | 穴    |    | 有    | 不    | 速    | 之    | 客    |
| #                  | 5-45 | 5-46 | 5-47 |    | 5-48 | 5-49 | 5-50 | 5-51 | 5-52 |
| ID#                |      |      |      |    |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY                 |      |      |      |    |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def                |      |      |      |    |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr                 |      |      |      |    |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>5.6</b>         | 三    | 人    | 來    |    | 敬    | 之    |      | 終    | 吉    |
| #                  | 5-53 | 5-54 | 5-55 |    | 5-56 | 5-57 |      | 5-58 | 5-59 |
| ID#                |      |      |      |    |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY                 |      |      |      |    |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def                |      |      |      |    |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr                 |      |      |      |    |      |      |      |      |      |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 5***

Notes: H.5

MWD = #18

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第六卦

訟 天水訟 乾上坎下

訟： 有孚，窒。惕中吉。終凶。  
利見大人，不利涉大川。

初六： 不永所事，小有言，終吉。

九二： 不克訟，歸而逋，  
其邑人三百戶，無眚。

六三： 食舊德，貞厲，終吉，  
或從王事，無成。

九四： 不克訟，復自命，渝安貞，吉。

九五： 訟元吉。

上九： 或錫之鞶帶，終朝三褫之。

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 6*

☰ 上乾 下坎

**Hexagram 6 訟 Sòng**

|                    |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| <b>6.0</b>         | <b>有</b> | 孚/俘      | 窒        | 惕        |          | 中        | 吉        | 終        | 凶        |          |
| #                  | 6-1      | 6-2      | 6-3      | 6-4      |          | 6-5      | 6-6      | 6-7      | 6-8      |          |
| ID#                |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| PY                 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Def                |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Tr                 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <b>6.0</b>         | <b>利</b> | <b>見</b> | <b>大</b> | <b>人</b> |          | <b>不</b> | <b>利</b> | <b>涉</b> | <b>大</b> | <b>川</b> |
| #                  | 6-9      | 6-10     | 6-11     | 6-12     |          | 6-13     | 6-14     | 6-15     | 6-16     | 6-17     |
| ID#                |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| PY                 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Def                |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Tr                 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <b>6.1</b><br>yin  | <b>不</b> | <b>永</b> | <b>所</b> | <b>事</b> | <b>小</b> | <b>有</b> | <b>言</b> |          | <b>終</b> | <b>吉</b> |
| #                  | 6-18     | 6-19     | 6-20     | 6-21     | 6-22     | 6-23     | 6-24     |          | 6-25     | 6-26     |
| ID#                |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| PY                 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Def                |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Tr                 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <b>6.2</b><br>yang | <b>不</b> | <b>克</b> | <b>訟</b> | <b>歸</b> | <b>而</b> | <b>逋</b> | <b>其</b> | <b>邑</b> | <b>人</b> |          |
| #                  | 6-27     | 6-28     | 6-29     | 6-30     | 6-31     | 6-32     | 6-33     | 6-34     | 6-35     |          |
| ID#                |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| PY                 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Def                |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Tr                 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 6*

|             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 6.2         | 三    | 百    | 戶    |      | 無    | 眚    |      |      |      |      |
| #           | 6-36 | 6-37 | 6-38 |      | 6-39 | 6-40 |      |      |      |      |
| ID#         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 6.3<br>yin  | 食    | 舊    |      | 德/得  | 貞    | 厲    |      | 終    | 吉    |      |
| #           | 6-41 | 6-42 |      | 6-43 | 6-44 | 6-45 |      | 6-46 | 6-47 |      |
| ID#         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 6.3         | 或    | 從    | 王    | 事    |      | 無    | 成    |      |      |      |
| #           | 6-48 | 6-49 | 6-50 | 6-51 |      | 6-52 | 6-53 |      |      |      |
| ID#         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 6.4<br>yang | 不    | 克    | 訟    | 復    | 即    | 命    | 渝    | 安    | 貞    | 吉    |
| #           | 6-54 | 6-55 | 6-56 | 6-57 | 6-58 | 6-59 | 6-60 | 6-61 | 6-62 | 6-63 |
| ID#         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 6*

|                    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|
| <b>6.5</b><br>yang | 訟    | 元    | 吉    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| #                  | 6-64 | 6-65 | 6-66 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| ID#                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| PY                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Def                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Tr                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| <b>6.6</b><br>yang | 或    | 錫/賜  | 之    | 鞶    | 帶    | 終    | 朝    | 三    | 褫    | 之    |  |
| #                  | 6-67 | 6-68 | 6-69 | 6-70 | 6-71 | 6-72 | 6-73 | 6-74 | 6-75 | 6-76 |  |
| ID#                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| PY                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Def                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Tr                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
|                    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 6***

Notes: H.6      MWD = #5

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第七卦

師 地水師 坤上坎下

師： 貞，丈人，吉無咎。

初六： 師出以律，否臧凶。

九二： 在師中，吉無咎，王三錫命。

六三： 師或輿屍，凶。

六四： 師左次，無咎。

六五： 田有禽，利執言，無咎。

長子帥師，弟子輿屍，貞凶。

上六： 大君有命，開國承家，  
小人勿用。

 上坤 下坎

Hexagram 7 師 Shī

|             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 7.0         | 師    | 貞    |      | 丈/大  | 人    |      | 吉    |      | 無    | 咎    |
| #           | 7.0  | 7-1  |      | 7-2  | 7-3  |      | 7-4  |      | 7-5  | 7-6  |
| ID#         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 7.1<br>yin  | 師    | 出    | 以    | 律    |      | 否/不  | 臧/藏  |      | 凶    |      |
| #           | 7-7  | 7-8  | 7-9  | 7-10 |      | 7-11 | 7-12 |      | 7-13 |      |
| ID#         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 7.2<br>yang | 在    | 師    | 中    | 吉    | 無    | 咎    | 王    | 三    | 錫/賜  | 命    |
| #           | 7-14 | 7-15 | 7-16 | 7-17 | 7-18 | 7-18 | 7-20 | 7-21 | 7-22 | 7-23 |
| ID#         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 7.3<br>yin  | 師    | 或    | 與    | 尸    |      | 凶    |      |      |      |      |
| #           | 7-24 | 7-25 | 7-26 | 7-27 |      | 7-28 |      |      |      |      |
| ID#         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 7*

|            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 7.4<br>yin | 師    | 左    | 次    |      | 無    | 咎    |      |      |      |      |
| #          | 7-29 | 7-30 | 7-31 |      | 7-32 | 7-33 |      |      |      |      |
| ID#        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 7.5<br>yin | 田    | 有    | 禽    |      | 利    | 執    | 言    |      | 無    | 咎    |
| #          | 7-34 | 7-35 | 7-36 |      | 7-37 | 7-38 | 7-39 |      | 7-40 | 7-41 |
| ID#        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 7.5        | 長    | 子    | 帥    | 師    | 弟    | 子    | 與    | 尸    | 貞    | 凶    |
| #          | 7-42 | 7-43 | 7-44 | 7-45 | 7-46 | 7-47 | 7-48 | 7-49 | 7-50 | 7-51 |
| ID#        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 7.6<br>yin | 大    | 君    | 有    | 命    |      | 開    | 國    |      | 承    | 家    |
| #          | 7-52 | 7-53 | 7-54 | 7-55 |      | 7-56 | 7-57 |      | 7-58 | 7-59 |
| ID#        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 7*

|     |      |      |      |      |  |
|-----|------|------|------|------|--|
| 7.6 | 小    | 人    | 勿    | 用    |  |
| #   | 7-60 | 7-61 | 7-62 | 7-63 |  |
| ID# |      |      |      |      |  |
| PY  |      |      |      |      |  |
| Def |      |      |      |      |  |
| Tr  |      |      |      |      |  |
|     |      |      |      |      |  |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 7***

Notes: H.7

MWD = #37

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第八卦

比 水地比 坎上下坤

比： 吉。原筮元永貞，無咎。  
不寧方來，後夫凶。

初六：有孚比之，無咎。  
有孚盈缶，終來有他，吉。

六二：比之自內，貞吉。

六三：比之匪人。

六四：外比之，貞吉。

九五：顯比，王用三驅，失前禽。  
邑人不誠，吉。

上六：比之無首，凶。

 上坎 下坤

Hexagram 8 比 Bǐ

|            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 8.0        | 吉    |      | 原    | 筮    | 元    | 永    |      | 貞    | 無    | 咎    |
| #          | 8-1  |      | 8-2  | 8-3  | 8-4  | 8-5  |      | 8-6  | 8-7  | 8-8  |
| ID#        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 8.0        | 不    | 寧    |      | 方    | 來    |      | 後    | 夫    |      | 凶    |
| #          | 8-9  | 8-10 |      | 8-11 | 8-12 |      | 8-13 | 8-14 |      | 8-15 |
| ID#        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 8.1<br>yin | 有    | 孚/俘  | 比    | 之    |      | 無    | 咎    |      |      |      |
| #          | 8-16 | 8-17 | 8-18 | 8-19 |      | 8-20 | 8-21 |      |      |      |
| ID#        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 8.1        | 有    | 孚/俘  | 盈    | 缶    |      | 終    | 來    | 有    | 它    | 吉    |
| #          | 8-22 | 8-23 | 8-24 | 8-25 |      | 8-26 | 8-27 | 8-28 | 8-29 | 8-30 |
| ID#        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 8*

|                    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|
| <b>8.2</b><br>yin  | 比    | 之    | 自    | 內    |      | 貞    | 吉    |      |      |      |  |
| #                  | 8-31 | 8-32 | 8-33 | 8-34 |      | 8-35 | 8-36 |      |      |      |  |
| ID#                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| PY                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Def                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Tr                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| <b>8.3</b><br>yin  | 比    | 之    | 匪    | 人    |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| #                  | 8-37 | 8-38 | 8-39 | 8-40 |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| ID#                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| PY                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Def                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Tr                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| <b>8.4</b><br>yin  | 外    | 比    | 之    |      |      | 貞    | 吉    |      |      |      |  |
| #                  | 8-41 | 8-42 | 8-43 |      |      | 8-44 | 8-45 |      |      |      |  |
| ID#                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| PY                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Def                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Tr                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| <b>8.5</b><br>yang | 顯    | 比    |      | 王    | 用    | 三    | 驅    | 失    | 前    | 禽    |  |
| #                  | 8-46 | 8-47 |      | 8-48 | 8-49 | 8-50 | 8-51 | 8-52 | 8-53 | 8-54 |  |
| ID#                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| PY                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Def                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Tr                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 8*

|                   |      |      |      |      |  |      |  |
|-------------------|------|------|------|------|--|------|--|
| <b>8.5</b>        | 邑    | 人    | 不    | 誠    |  | 吉    |  |
| #                 | 8-55 | 8-56 | 8-57 | 8-58 |  | 8-59 |  |
| ID#               |      |      |      |      |  |      |  |
| PY                |      |      |      |      |  |      |  |
| Def               |      |      |      |      |  |      |  |
| Tr                |      |      |      |      |  |      |  |
| <b>8.6</b><br>yin | 比    | 之    | 無    | 首    |  | 凶    |  |
| #                 | 8-60 | 8-61 | 8-62 | 8-63 |  | 8-64 |  |
| ID#               |      |      |      |      |  |      |  |
| PY                |      |      |      |      |  |      |  |
| Def               |      |      |      |      |  |      |  |
| Tr                |      |      |      |      |  |      |  |
|                   |      |      |      |      |  |      |  |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 8***

Notes: H.8

MWD = #19

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第九卦

小畜 風天小畜 巽上乾下

小畜：亨。密雲不雨，自我西郊。

初九：復自道，何其咎，吉。

九二：牽復，吉。

九三：輿說輻，夫妻反目。

六四：有孚，血去惕出，無咎。

九五：有孚惠心，富以其鄰。

上九：既雨既處，尚德載，婦貞厲。

月幾望，君子徵凶。

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 9*

☰ 上巽 下乾

**Hexagram 9 小畜 Xiǎo Chù/Xù**

|                    |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |  |
|--------------------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|--|
| <b>9.0</b>         | 亨    | 密    | 雲    | 不   | 雨    | 自    | 我    | 西    | 郊    |  |
| #                  | 9-1  | 9-2  | 9-3  | 9-4 | 9-5  | 9-6  | 9-7  | 9-8  | 9-9  |  |
| ID#                |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| PY                 |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Def                |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Tr                 |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| <b>9.1</b><br>yang | 復    | 自    | 道    |     | 何    | 其    | 咎    |      | 吉    |  |
| #                  | 9-10 | 9-11 | 9-12 |     | 9-13 | 9-14 | 9-15 |      | 9-16 |  |
| ID#                |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| PY                 |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Def                |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Tr                 |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| <b>9.2</b><br>yang | 牽    | 復    | 吉    |     |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| #                  | 9-17 | 9-18 | 9-19 |     |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| ID#                |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| PY                 |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Def                |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Tr                 |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| <b>9.3</b><br>yang | 與    | 說    | 輻/輶  |     |      | 夫    | 妻    | 反    | 目    |  |
| #                  | 9-20 | 9-21 | 9-22 |     |      | 9-23 | 9-24 | 9-25 | 9-26 |  |
| ID#                |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| PY                 |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Def                |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Tr                 |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |  |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 9*

|                    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>9.4</b><br>yin  | 有    | 孚/俘  | 血    | 去    |      | 惕    | 出    |      | 無    | 咎    |
| #                  | 9-27 | 9-28 | 9-29 | 9-30 |      | 9-31 | 9-32 |      | 9-33 | 9-34 |
| ID#                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>9.5</b><br>yang | 有    | 孚/俘  | 攣    | 如    |      | 富    | 以    | 其    | 鄰    |      |
| #                  | 9-35 | 9-36 | 9-37 | 9-38 |      | 9-39 | 9-40 | 9-41 | 9-42 |      |
| ID#                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>9.6</b><br>yang | 既    | 雨    | 既    | 處    | 尚    | 德    | 載    | 婦    | 貞    | 厲    |
| #                  | 9-43 | 9-44 | 9-45 | 9-46 | 9-47 | 9-48 | 9-49 | 9-50 | 9-51 | 9-52 |
| ID#                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>9.6</b>         | 月    | 幾    | 望    |      | 君    | 子    | 征    | 凶    |      |      |
| #                  | 9-53 | 9-54 | 9-55 |      | 9-56 | 9-57 | 9-58 | 9-59 |      |      |
| ID#                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PY                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Def                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tr                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 9***

Notes: H.9

MWD = #58

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第十卦

履 天澤履 乾上兌下

履：履虎尾，不咥人，亨。

初九：素履，往無咎。

九二：履道坦坦，幽人貞吉。

六三：眇能視，跛能履，  
履虎尾，咥人，凶。  
武人為于大君。

九四：履虎尾，愬愬終吉。

九五：夬履，貞厲。

上九：視履考祥，其旋元吉。

☰ 上乾 下兑

Hexagram 10 履 Lǚ

|                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>10.0</b>         | 履     | 虎     | 尾     | 不     | 咥     | 人     |       | 亨     |       |       |
| #                   | 10-1  | 10-2  | 10-3  | 10-4  | 10-5  | 10-6  |       | 10-7  |       |       |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>10.1</b><br>yang | 素     | 履     |       | 往     | 無     | 咎     |       |       |       |       |
| #                   | 10-8  | 10-9  |       | 10-10 | 10-11 | 10-12 |       |       |       |       |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>10.2</b><br>yang | 履     | 道     | 坦     | 坦     |       | 幽     | 人     | 貞     | 吉     |       |
| #                   | 10-13 | 10-14 | 10-15 | 10-16 |       | 10-17 | 10-18 | 10-19 | 10-20 |       |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>10.3</b><br>yin  | 眇     | 能     | 視     | 跛     | 能     | 履     |       | 履     | 虎     | 尾     |
| #                   | 10-21 | 10-22 | 10-23 | 10-24 | 10-25 | 10-26 |       | 10-27 | 10-28 | 10-29 |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 10*

|                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>10.3</b>         | 咥     | 人     | 凶     |       | 武     | 人     | 為     | 于     | 大     | 君     |
| #                   | 10-30 | 10-31 | 10-32 |       | 10-33 | 10-34 | 10-35 | 10-36 | 10-37 | 10-38 |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>10.4</b><br>yang | 履     | 虎     | 尾     |       | 愬     | 愬/訴   |       | 終     | 吉     |       |
| #                   | 10-39 | 10-40 | 10-41 |       | 10-42 | 10-43 |       | 10-44 | 10-45 |       |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>10.5</b><br>yang | 夬     | 履     |       | 貞     | 厲     |       |       |       |       |       |
| #                   | 10-46 | 10-47 |       | 10-48 | 10-49 |       |       |       |       |       |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>10.6</b><br>yang | 視     | 履     |       | 考     | 祥     | 其     | 旋     |       | 元     | 吉     |
| #                   | 10-50 | 10-51 |       | 10-52 | 10-53 | 10-54 | 10-55 |       | 10-56 | 10-57 |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 10***

Notes: H.10

MWD = #4

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第十一卦

泰      天地泰      坤上乾下

泰： 小往大來，吉亨。

初九： 拔茅茹，以其彑，徵吉。

九二： 包荒，用馮河，不遐遺，朋亡，  
得尚于中行。

九三： 無平不陂，無往不復，艱貞無咎。  
勿恤其孚，于食有福。

六四： 翩翩不富，以其鄰，不戒以孚。

六五： 帝乙歸妹，以祉元吉。

上六： 城復于隍，勿用師。  
自邑告命，貞吝。

䷊ 上坤 下乾

**Hexagram 11 泰 Tài**

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| 11.0         | 小     | 往     | 大     | 來     |       | 吉     | 亨     |       |       |       |  |
| #            | 11-1  | 11-2  | 11-3  | 11-4  |       | 11-5  | 11-6  |       |       |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 11.1<br>yang | 拔     | 茅     | 茹     |       | 以     | 其     | 彙     |       | 征     | 吉     |  |
| #            | 11-7  | 11-8  | 11-9  |       | 11-10 | 11-11 | 11-12 |       | 11-13 | 11-14 |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 11.2<br>yang | 包/匏   | 荒     | 用     | 馮     | 河     | 不     | 遐     | 遺     | 朋/弗   | 亡     |  |
| #            | 11-15 | 11-16 | 11-17 | 11-18 | 11-19 | 11-20 | 11-21 | 11-22 | 11-23 | 11-24 |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 11.2         | 得     | 尚/賞   | 于     | 中     | 行     |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| #            | 11-25 | 11-26 | 11-27 | 11-28 | 11-29 |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 11*

|                     |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|---------------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>11.3</b><br>yang | 無          | 平     | 不     | 陂     |       | 無     | 往     | 不     | 復     |       |
| #                   | 11-30      | 11-31 | 11-32 | 11-33 |       | 11-34 | 11-35 | 11-36 | 11-37 |       |
| ID#                 |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>11.3</b><br>yang | 艱          | 貞     |       | 無     | 咎     |       |       |       |       |       |
| #                   | 11-38      | 11-39 |       | 11-40 | 11-41 |       |       |       |       |       |
| ID#                 |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>11.3</b>         | 勿          | 恤     |       | 其     | 孚/俘   | 于     | 食     |       | 有     | 福     |
| #                   | 11-42      | 11-43 |       | 11-44 | 11-45 | 11-46 | 11-47 |       | 11-48 | 11-49 |
| ID#                 |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>11.4</b><br>yin  | 翩翩         | 不     | 富     | 以     | 其     | 鄰     | 不     | 戒     | 以     | 孚/俘   |
| #                   | 11-50 & 51 | 11-52 | 11-53 | 11-54 | 11-55 | 11-56 | 11-57 | 11-58 | 11-59 | 11-60 |
| ID#                 |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 11*

|                    |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>11.5</b><br>yin | 帝     | 乙     | 歸     | 妹     |  | 以     | 祉     |       | 元     | 吉     |
| #                  | 11-61 | 11-62 | 11-63 | 11-64 |  | 11-65 | 11-66 |       | 11-67 | 11-68 |
| ID#                |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                 |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                 |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>11.6</b><br>yin | 城     | 復/覆   | 于     | 隍     |  | 勿     | 用     | 師     |       |       |
| #                  | 11-69 | 11-70 | 11-71 | 11-72 |  | 11-73 | 11-74 | 11-75 |       |       |
| ID#                |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                 |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                 |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>11.6</b>        | 自     | 邑     | 告     | 命     |  | 貞     | 吝     |       |       |       |
| #                  | 11-76 | 11-77 | 11-78 | 11-79 |  | 11-80 | 11-81 |       |       |       |
| ID#                |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                 |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                 |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |       |
|                    |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |       |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 11***

Notes: H.11

MWD = #34

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第十二卦

否 地天否 乾上坤下

否： 否之匪人，不利君子貞，  
大往小來。

初六： 拔茅茹，以其彑，貞吉亨。

六二： 包承。小人吉，大人否亨。

六三： 包羞。

九四： 有命無咎，疇離祉。

九五： 休否，大人吉。  
其亡其亡，繫于苞桑。

上九： 傾否，先否後喜。

 上乾 下坤

Hexagram 12 否 Pi

|             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 12.0        | 否     | 之     | 匪     | 人     |       | 不     | 利     | 君     | 子     | 貞     |
| #           | 12-1  | 12-2  | 12-3  | 12-4  |       | 12-5  | 12-6  | 12-7  | 12-8  | 12-9  |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 12.0        | 大     | 往     | 小     | 來     |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| #           | 12-10 | 12-11 | 12-12 | 12-13 |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 12.1<br>yin | 拔     | 茅     | 茹     | 以     | 其     | 彙     |       | 貞     | 吉     | 亨     |
| #           | 12-14 | 12-15 | 12-16 | 12-17 | 12-18 | 12-19 |       | 12-20 | 12-21 | 12-22 |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 12.2<br>yin | 包     | 承/蒸   | 小     | 人     | 吉     | 大     | 人     | 否     |       | 亨     |
| #           | 12-23 | 12-24 | 12-25 | 12-26 | 12-27 | 12-28 | 12-29 | 12-30 |       | 12-31 |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 12*

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 12.3<br>yin  | 包     | 羞     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| #            | 12-32 | 12-33 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 12.4<br>yang | 有     | 命     |       | 無     | 咎     |       | 疇     | 離     |       | 祉     |
| #            | 12-34 | 12-35 |       | 12-36 | 12-37 |       | 12-38 | 12-39 |       | 12-40 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 12.5<br>yang | 休     | 否     |       | 大     | 人     | 吉     |       |       |       |       |
| #            | 12-41 | 12-42 |       | 12-43 | 12-44 | 12-45 |       |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 12.5         | 其     | 亡     | 其     | 亡     |       | 繫     | 于     | 苞     | 桑     |       |
| #            | 12-46 | 12-47 | 12-48 | 12-49 |       | 12-50 | 12-51 | 12-52 | 12-53 |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 12*

|                     |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
|---------------------|-------|-------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| <b>12.6</b><br>yang | 傾/頃   | 否     |  | 先     | 否     | 後     | 喜     |  |
| #                   | 12-54 | 12-55 |  | 12-56 | 12-57 | 12-58 | 12-59 |  |
| ID#                 |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY                  |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def                 |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr                  |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
|                     |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 12***

Notes: H.12      MWD = #2

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第十三卦

同人 天火同人 乾上離下

同人： 同人于野， 亭。  
利涉大川， 利君子貞。

初九： 同人于門， 無咎。

六二： 同人于宗， 咎。

九三： 伏戎于莽， 升其高陵， 三歲不興。

九四： 乘其墉， 弗克攻， 吉。

九五： 同人， 先號啕而後笑。  
大師克相遇。

上九： 同人于郊， 無悔。

☰ 上乾 下離

Hexagram 13 同人 Tóng Rén

|              |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| 13.0         | 同     | 人     | 于     | 野     |  | 亨     |       |       |       |  |
| #            | 13-1  | 13-2  | 13-3  | 13-4  |  | 13-5  |       |       |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| 13.0         | 利     | 涉     | 大     | 川     |  | 利     | 君     | 子     | 貞     |  |
| #            | 13-6  | 13-7  | 13-8  | 13-9  |  | 13-10 | 13-11 | 13-12 | 13-13 |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| 13.1<br>yang | 同     | 人     | 于     | 門     |  | 無     | 咎     |       |       |  |
| #            | 13-14 | 13-15 | 13-16 | 13-17 |  | 13-18 | 13-19 |       |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| 13.2<br>yin* | 同     | 人     | 于     | 宗     |  | 吝     |       |       |       |  |
| #            | 13-20 | 13-21 | 13-22 | 13-23 |  | 13-24 |       |       |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 13*

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 13.3<br>yang | 伏     | 戎     | 于     | 莽     |       | 升     | 其     | 高     | 陵     |       |
| #            | 13-25 | 13-26 | 13-27 | 13-28 |       | 13-29 | 13-30 | 13-31 | 13-32 |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 13.3         | 三     | 歲     | 不     | 興     |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| #            | 13-33 | 13-34 | 13-35 | 13-36 |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 13.4<br>yang | 乘     | 其     | 墉     |       | 弗     | 克     | 攻     |       | 吉     |       |
| #            | 13-37 | 13-38 | 13-39 |       | 13-40 | 13-41 | 13-42 |       | 13-43 |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 13.5<br>yang | 同     | 人     |       | 先     | 號     | 咷     |       | 而     | 後     | 笑     |
| #            | 13-44 | 13-45 |       | 13-46 | 13-47 | 13-48 |       | 13-49 | 13-50 | 13-51 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 13*

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 13.5         | 大     | 師     | 克     | 相     | 遇     |       |       |
| #            | 13-52 | 13-53 | 13-54 | 13-55 | 13-56 |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 13.6<br>yang | 同     | 人     | 于     | 郊     |       | 無     | 悔     |
| #            | 13-57 | 13-58 | 13-59 | 13-60 |       | 13-61 | 13-62 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 13***

Notes: H.13

MWD = #6

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第十四卦

大有 火天大有 離上乾下

大有：元亨。

初九：無交害，匪咎，艱則無咎。

九二：大車以載，有攸往，無咎。

九三：公用亨于天子，小人弗克。

九四：匪其彭，無咎。

六五：厥孚交如，威如；吉。

上九：自天佑之，吉無不利。

☰ 上離 下乾

Hexagram 14 大有 Dà Yǒu

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| 14.0         | [大    | 有]    |       | 元     | 亨     |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| #            |       |       |       | 14-1  | 14-2  |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 14.1<br>yang | 無     | 交     | 害     | 匪     | 咎     |       | 艱/根   | 則/貞   | 無     | 咎     |  |
| #            | 14-3  | 14-4  | 14-5  | 14-6  | 14-7  |       | 14-8  | 14-9  | 14-10 | 14-11 |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 14.2<br>yang | 大     | 車     | 以     | 載     |       | 有     | 攸     | 往     | 無     | 咎     |  |
| #            | 14-12 | 14-13 | 14-14 | 14-15 |       | 14-16 | 14-17 | 14-18 | 14-19 | 14-20 |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 14.3<br>yang | 公     | 用     | 亨/芳   | 于     | 天     | 子     | 小     | 人     | 弗     | 克     |  |
| #            | 14-21 | 14-22 | 14-23 | 14-24 | 14-25 | 14-26 | 14-27 | 14-28 | 14-29 | 14-30 |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 14*

|                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |
|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>14.4</b><br>yang | 匪     | 其     | 彭     |       | 無     | 咎     |  |       |       |       |
| #                   | 14-31 | 14-32 | 14-33 |       | 14-34 | 14-35 |  |       |       |       |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |
| <b>14.5</b><br>yin  | 厥     | 孚/俘   | 交     | 如     | 威     | 如     |  | 吉     |       |       |
| #                   | 14-36 | 14-37 | 14-38 | 14-39 | 14-40 | 14-41 |  | 14-42 |       |       |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |
| <b>14.6</b><br>yang | 自     | 天     | 祐     | 之     |       | 吉     |  | 無     | 不     | 利     |
| #                   | 14-43 | 14-44 | 14-45 | 14-46 |       | 14-47 |  | 14-48 | 14-49 | 14-50 |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |
|                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 14***

Notes: H.14

MWD = #50

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第十五卦

謙 地山謙 坤上艮下

謙： 亨，君子有終。

初六： 謙謙君子，用涉大川，吉。

六二： 鳴謙，貞吉。

九三： 勞謙君子，有終吉。

六四： 無不利，撫謙。

六五： 不富，以其鄰，利用侵伐，  
無不利。

上六： 鳴謙，利用行師，徵邑國。

 上坤 下艮

Hexagram 15 謙 Qiān

|                     |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |
|---------------------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|-------|
| <b>15.0</b>         | 亨     |       | 君    | 子     | 有     | 終     |       |       |  |       |
| #                   | 15-1  |       | 15-2 | 15-3  | 15-4  | 15-5  |       |       |  |       |
| ID#                 |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| PY                  |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| Def                 |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| <b>15.1</b><br>yin  | 謙     | 謙     | 君    | 子     | 用     | 涉     | 大     | 川     |  | 吉     |
| #                   | 15-6  | 15-7  | 15-8 | 15-9  | 15-10 | 15-11 | 15-12 | 15-13 |  | 15-14 |
| ID#                 |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| PY                  |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| Def                 |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| <b>15.2</b><br>yin  | 鳴     | 謙     |      | 貞     | 吉     |       |       |       |  |       |
| #                   | 15-15 | 15-16 |      | 15-17 | 15-18 |       |       |       |  |       |
| ID#                 |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| PY                  |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| Def                 |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| <b>15.3</b><br>yang | 勞     | 謙     |      | 君     | 子     | 有     | 終     | 吉     |  |       |
| #                   | 15-19 | 15-20 |      | 15-21 | 15-22 | 15-23 | 15-24 | 15-25 |  |       |
| ID#                 |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| PY                  |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| Def                 |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 15*

|                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>15.4</b><br>yin | 無     | 不     | 利     |       | 撝     | 謙     |       |       |       |       |
| #                  | 15-26 | 15-27 | 15-28 |       | 15-29 | 15-30 |       |       |       |       |
| ID#                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>15.5</b><br>yin | 不     | 富     | 以     | 其     | 鄰     |       | 利     | 用     | 侵     | 伐     |
| #                  | 15-31 | 15-32 | 15-33 | 15-34 | 15-35 |       | 15-36 | 15-37 | 15-38 | 15-39 |
| ID#                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>15.5</b>        | 無     | 不     | 利     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| #                  | 15-40 | 15-41 | 15-42 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| ID#                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>15.6</b><br>yin | 鳴/冥   | 謙     |       | 利     | 用     | 行     | 師     | 征     | 邑     | 國     |
| #                  | 15-43 | 15-44 |       | 15-45 | 15-46 | 15-47 | 15-48 | 15-49 | 15-50 | 15-51 |
| ID#                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 15***

Notes: H.15

MWD = #35

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第十六卦

豫 雷地豫 震上坤下

豫： 利建侯行師。

初六： 鳴豫，凶。

六二： 介於石，不終日，貞吉。

六三： 盱豫，悔。 遲有悔。

九四： 由豫，大有得。 勿疑。  
朋盍簪。

六五： 貞疾，恆不死。

上六： 冥豫，成有渝，無咎。

 上乾 下乾

Hexagram 16 豫 Yù

|             |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|--|-------|-------|--|
| 16.0        | 利     | 建     | 候     | 行    | 師     |       |       |  |       |       |  |
| #           | 16-1  | 16-2  | 16-3  | 16-4 | 16-5  |       |       |  |       |       |  |
| ID#         |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
| PY          |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
| Def         |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
| Tr          |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
| 16.1<br>yin | 鳴     | 豫     |       | 凶    |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
| #           | 16-6  | 16-7  |       | 16-8 |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
| ID#         |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
| PY          |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
| Def         |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
| Tr          |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
| 16.2<br>yin | 介     | 于     | 石     |      | 不     | 終     | 日     |  | 貞     | 吉     |  |
| #           | 16-9  | 16-10 | 16-11 |      | 16-12 | 16-13 | 16-14 |  | 16-15 | 16-16 |  |
| ID#         |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
| PY          |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
| Def         |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
| Tr          |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
| 16.3<br>yin | 盱     | 豫     | 悔     |      | 遲     | 有     | 悔     |  |       |       |  |
| #           | 16-17 | 16-18 | 16-19 |      | 16-20 | 16-21 | 16-22 |  |       |       |  |
| ID#         |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
| PY          |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
| Def         |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
| Tr          |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 16*

|                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>16.4</b><br>yang | 由     | 豫     | 大     | 有     | 得     | 勿     | 醫/疑   | 朋/備   | 盍     | 簪     |
| #                   | 16-23 | 16-24 | 16-25 | 16-26 | 16-27 | 16-28 | 16-29 | 16-30 | 16-31 | 16-32 |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>16.5</b><br>yin  | 貞     | 疾     |       | 恆     | 不     | 死     |       |       |       |       |
| #                   | 16-33 | 16-34 |       | 16-35 | 16-36 | 16-37 |       |       |       |       |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>16.6</b><br>yin  | 鳴/冥   | 豫     |       | 成/城   | 有     | 渝     |       | 無     | 咎     |       |
| #                   | 16-38 | 16-39 |       | 16-40 | 16-41 | 16-42 |       | 16-43 | 16-44 |       |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 16***

Notes: H.16      MWD = #27

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第十七卦

隨 澤雷隨 兌上震下

隨：元亨利貞，無咎。

初九：官有渝，貞吉。  
出門交有功。

六二：係小子，失丈夫。

六三：係丈夫，失小子。  
隨有求得，利居貞。

九四：隨有獲，貞凶。  
有孚在道，以明，何咎。

九五：孚于嘉，吉。

上六：拘係之，乃從維之。  
王用亨于西山。

 上兑 下震

Hexagram 17 隨 Suí

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| 17.0         | 元     | 亨     | 利     | 貞     |       | 無     | 咎     |       |       |       |  |
| #            | 17-1  | 17-2  | 17-3  | 17-4  |       | 17-5  | 17-6  |       |       |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 17.1<br>yang | 官     | 有     | 渝     | 貞     | 吉     | 出     | 門     | 交     | 有     | 功     |  |
| #            | 17-7  | 17-8  | 17-9  | 17-10 | 17-11 | 17-12 | 17-13 | 17-14 | 17-15 | 17-16 |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 17.2<br>yin  | 係     | 小     | 子     | 失     | 丈     | 夫     |       |       |       |       |  |
| #            | 17-17 | 17-18 | 17-19 | 17-20 | 17-21 | 17-22 |       |       |       |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 17.3<br>yin  | 係     | 丈     | 夫     | 失     | 小     | 子     | 隨     | 有     | 求     | 得     |  |
| #            | 17-23 | 17-24 | 17-25 | 17-26 | 17-27 | 17-28 | 17-29 | 17-30 | 17-31 | 17-32 |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 17*

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 17.3         | 利     | 居     | 貞     |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| #            | 17-33 | 17-34 | 17-35 |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 17.4<br>yang | 隨     | 有     | 獲     |       | 貞     | 凶     |       |       |       |
| #            | 17-36 | 17-37 | 17-38 |       | 17-39 | 17-40 |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 17.4         | 有     | 孚/俘   | 在     | 道     |       | 以     | 盟     | 何     | 咎     |
| #            | 17-41 | 17-42 | 17-43 | 17-44 |       | 17-45 | 17-46 | 17-47 | 17-48 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 17.5<br>yang | 孚/俘   | 于     | 嘉     |       | 吉     |       |       |       |       |
| #            | 17-49 | 17-50 | 17-51 |       | 17-52 |       |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 17*

|                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| <b>17.6</b><br>yin | 拘     | 係     | 之     | 乃     | 從     | 維     | 之     |  |
| #                  | 17-53 | 17-54 | 17-55 | 17-56 | 17-57 | 17-58 | 17-59 |  |
| ID#                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| <b>17.6</b>        | 王     | 用     | 亨/享   | 于     | 西     | 山     |       |  |
| #                  | 17-60 | 17-61 | 17-62 | 17-63 | 17-64 | 17-65 |       |  |
| ID#                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 17***

Notes: H.17

MWD = #47

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第十八卦

蠱      山風蠱      艮上巽下

蠱： 元亨，利涉大川。  
      先甲三日，後甲三日。

初六： 干父之蠱，有子，  
      考無咎，厲終吉。

九二： 干母之蠱，不可貞。

九三： 干父小有晦，無大咎。

六四： 裕父之蠱，往見吝。

六五： 幹父之蠱，用饗。

上九： 不事王侯，高尚其事。

 上艮 下巽

Hexagram 18 蠱 Gǔ

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| 18.0         | 元     | 亨     |       | 利     | 涉     | 大     | 川     |       |       |       |  |
| #            | 18-1  | 18-2  |       | 18-3  | 18-4  | 18-5  | 18-6  |       |       |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 18.0         | 先     | 甲     | 三     | 日     |       | 後     | 甲     | 三     | 日     |       |  |
| #            | 18-7  | 18-8  | 18-9  | 18-10 |       | 18-11 | 18-12 | 18-13 | 18-14 |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 18.1<br>yang | 幹     | 父     | 之     | 蠱     | 有     | 子     | 考     |       | 無     | 咎     |  |
| #            | 18-15 | 18-16 | 18-17 | 18-18 | 18-19 | 18-20 | 18-21 |       | 18-22 | 18-23 |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 18.1         | 厲     |       | 終     | 吉     |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| #            | 18-24 |       | 18-25 | 18-26 |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 18*

|                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>18.2</b><br>yin  | 幹     | 母     | 之     | 蠱     |       | 不     | 可     | 貞     |       |       |
| #                   | 18-27 | 18-28 | 18-29 | 18-30 |       | 18-31 | 18-32 | 18-33 |       |       |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>18.3</b><br>yin  | 幹     | 父     | 之     | 蠱     | 小     | 有     | 悔     | 無     | 大     | 咎     |
| #                   | 18-34 | 18-35 | 18-36 | 18-37 | 18-38 | 18-39 | 18-40 | 18-41 | 18-42 | 18-43 |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>18.4</b><br>yang | 裕     | 父     | 之     | 蠱     |       | 往     | 見     | 吝     |       |       |
| #                   | 18-44 | 18-45 | 18-46 | 18-47 |       | 18-48 | 18-49 | 18-50 |       |       |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>18.5</b><br>yang | 幹     | 父     | 之     | 蠱     |       | 用     | 譽     |       |       |       |
| #                   | 18-51 | 18-52 | 18-53 | 18-54 |       | 18-55 | 18-56 |       |       |       |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 18*

|                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| <b>18.6</b><br>yin | 不     | 事     | 王     | 候     | 高     | 尚     | 其     | 事     |  |
| #                  | 18-57 | 18-58 | 18-59 | 18-60 | 18-61 | 18-62 | 18-63 | 18-64 |  |
| ID#                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 18***

Notes: H.18

MWD = #16

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第十九卦

臨 地澤臨 坤上兌下

臨： 元亨，利貞。  
至於八月有凶。

初九：咸臨，貞吉。

九二：咸臨，吉無不利。

六三：甘臨，無攸利。  
既憂之，無咎。

六四：至臨，無咎。

六五：知臨，大君之宜，吉。

上六：敦臨，吉無咎。

 上坤 下兑

Hexagram 19 臨 Lín

|                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>19.0</b>         | 元     | 亨     | 利     | 貞     | 至     | 于     | 八     | 月     | 有     | 凶     |
| #                   | 19-1  | 19-2  | 19-3  | 19-4  | 19-5  | 19-6  | 19-7  | 19-8  | 19-9  | 19-10 |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>19.1</b><br>yang | 咸     | 臨     |       | 貞     | 吉     |       |       |       |       |       |
| #                   | 19-11 | 19-12 |       | 19-13 | 19-14 |       |       |       |       |       |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>19.2</b><br>yang | 咸/感   | 臨     | 吉     |       | 無     | 不     | 利     |       |       |       |
| #                   | 19-15 | 19-16 | 19-17 |       | 19-18 | 19-19 | 19-20 |       |       |       |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>19.3</b><br>yin  | 甘     | 臨     | 無     | 攸     | 利     | 既     | 憂     | 之     | 無     | 咎     |
| #                   | 19-21 | 19-22 | 19-23 | 19-24 | 19-25 | 19-26 | 19-27 | 19-28 | 19-29 | 19-30 |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 19*

|                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>19.4</b><br>yin | 至     | 臨     |       | 無     | 咎     |       |       |       |
| #                  | 19-31 | 19-32 |       | 19-33 | 19-34 |       |       |       |
| ID#                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>19.5</b><br>yin | 知     | 臨     | 大     | 君     | 之     | 宜     |       | 吉     |
| #                  | 19-35 | 19-36 | 19-37 | 19-38 | 19-39 | 19-40 |       | 19-41 |
| ID#                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>19.6</b><br>yin | 敦     | 臨     |       | 吉     |       | 無     | 咎     |       |
| #                  | 19-42 | 19-43 |       | 19-44 |       | 19-45 | 19-46 |       |
| ID#                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 19***

Notes: H.19

MWD = #36

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第二十卦

觀 風地觀 巽上坤下

觀：盥而不薦，有孚惠心若。

初六：童觀，小人無咎，君子吝。

六二：窺觀，利女貞。

六三：觀我生，進退。

六四：觀國之光，利用賓于王。

九五：觀我生，君子無咎。

上九：觀其生，君子無咎。

 上巽 下坤

Hexagram 20 觀 Guān

|             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| 20.0        | 盥     | 而     | 不     | 薦     |       | 有     | 孚/俘   | 顯     | 若     |       |  |  |  |  |
| #           | 20-1  | 20-2  | 20-3  | 20-4  |       | 20-5  | 20-6  | 20-7  | 20-8  |       |  |  |  |  |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |
| 20.1<br>yin | 童     | 觀     |       | 小     | 人     | 無     | 咎     | 君     | 子     | 吝     |  |  |  |  |
| #           | 20-9  | 20-10 |       | 20-11 | 20-12 | 20-13 | 20-14 | 20-15 | 20-16 | 20-17 |  |  |  |  |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |
| 20.2<br>yin | 閼     | 觀     |       | 利     | 女     | 貞     |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |
| #           | 20-18 | 20-19 |       | 20-20 | 20-21 | 20-22 |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |
| 20.3<br>yin | 觀     | 我     | 生     | 進     | 退     |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |
| #           | 20-23 | 20-24 | 20-25 | 20-26 | 20-27 |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 20*

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 20.4<br>yin  | 觀     | 國     | 之     | 光     |       | 利     | 用     | 賓     | 于     | 王     |
| #            | 20-28 | 20-29 | 20-30 | 20-31 |       | 20-32 | 20-33 | 20-34 | 20-35 | 20-36 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 20.5<br>yang | 觀     | 我     | 生     |       | 君     | 子     | 無     | 咎     |       |       |
| #            | 20-37 | 20-38 | 20-39 |       | 20-40 | 20-41 | 20-42 | 20-43 |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 20.6<br>yang | 觀     | 其     | 生     |       | 君     | 子     | 無     | 咎     |       |       |
| #            | 20-44 | 20-45 | 20-46 |       | 20-47 | 20-48 | 20-49 | 20-50 |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 20***

Notes: H.20

MWD = #59

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第二十一卦

噬嗑 火雷噬嗑 離上震下

噬嗑：亨，利用獄。

初九：履校滅趾，無咎。

六二：噬膚滅鼻，無咎。

六三：噬臘肉，遇毒；小吝，無咎。

九四：噬乾肺，得金矢，利艱貞，吉。

六五：噬乾肉，得黃金，貞厲，無咎。

上九：何校滅耳，凶。

 上離 下震

Hexagram 21 噩 噤 Shì Kè

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 21.0         | 亨     |       | 利     | 用     | 獄     |       |       |       |       |
| #            | 21-1  |       | 21-2  | 21-3  | 21-4  |       |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 21.1<br>yang | 履     | 校     |       | 滅     | 趾     |       | 無     | 咎     |       |
| #            | 21-5  | 21-6  |       | 21-7  | 21-8  |       | 21-9  | 21-10 |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 21.2<br>yin  | 噬     | 膚     |       | 滅     | 鼻     |       | 無     | 咎     |       |
| #            | 21-11 | 21-12 |       | 21-13 | 21-14 |       | 21-15 | 21-16 |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 21.3<br>yin  | 噬     | 腊     | 肉     | 遇     | 毒     |       | 小     | 吝     | 無     |
| #            | 21-17 | 21-18 | 21-19 | 21-20 | 21-21 | 21-22 | 21-23 | 21-24 | 21-25 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 21*

|                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|
| <b>21.4</b><br>yang | 噬     | 乾     | 肺     | 得     | 金     | 矢     | 利     | 艱     | 貞     | 吉     |  |  |  |
| #                   | 21-26 | 21-27 | 21-28 | 21-29 | 21-30 | 21-31 | 21-32 | 21-33 | 21-34 | 21-35 |  |  |  |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| <b>21.5</b><br>yin  | 噬     | 乾     | 肉     | 得     | 黃     | 金     | 貞     | 厲     | 無     | 咎     |  |  |  |
| #                   | 21-36 | 21-37 | 21-38 | 21-39 | 21-40 | 21-41 | 21-42 | 21-43 | 21-44 | 21-45 |  |  |  |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| <b>21.6</b><br>yang | 何     | 校     |       | 滅     | 耳     |       | 凶     |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| #                   | 21-46 | 21-47 |       | 21-48 | 21-49 |       | 21-50 |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
|                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 21***

Notes: H.21

MWD = #55

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第二十二卦

賁      山火賁      艮上離下

賁： 亭；小利有所往。

初九： 賁其趾，舍車而徒。

六二： 賁其須。

九三： 賁如濡如，永貞吉。

六四： 賁如皤如，白馬翰如，  
匪寇婚媾。

六五： 賁于丘園，束帛箋箋，  
吝，終吉。

上九： 白賁，無咎。

 上艮 下離

Hexagram 22 賁 Bì

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 22.0         | 亨     | 小     |       | 利     | 有     | 攸     | 往     |       |
| #            | 22-1  | 22-2  |       | 22-3  | 22-4  | 22-5  | 22-6  |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 22.1<br>yang | 貴     | 其     | 趾     |       | 舍     | 車     | 而     | 徒     |
| #            | 22-7  | 22-8  | 22-9  |       | 22-10 | 22-11 | 22-12 | 22-13 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 22.2<br>yin  | 貴     | 其     | 須     |       |       |       |       |       |
| #            | 22-14 | 22-15 | 22-16 |       |       |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 22.3<br>yang | 貴     | 如     | 濡     | 如     |       | 永     | 貞     | 吉     |
| #            | 22-17 | 22-18 | 22-19 | 22-20 |       | 22-21 | 22-22 | 22-23 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 22*

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |  |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| 22.4<br>yin  | 貴     | 如     | 皤     | 如     | 白     | 馬     | 翰          | 如     |       |       |  |
| #            | 22-24 | 22-25 | 22-26 | 22-27 | 22-28 | 22-29 | 22-30      | 22-31 |       |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |  |
| 22.4         | 匪     | 寇     | 婚     | 媾     |       |       |            |       |       |       |  |
| #            | 22-32 | 22-33 | 22-34 | 22-35 |       |       |            |       |       |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |  |
| 22.5<br>yin  | 貴     | 于     | 丘     | 園     | 束     | 帛     | 箋箋         | 吝     | 終     | 吉     |  |
| #            | 22-36 | 22-37 | 22-38 | 22-39 | 22-40 | 22-41 | 22-42 & 43 | 22-44 | 22-45 | 22-46 |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |  |
| 22.6<br>yang | 白     | 貴     |       | 無     | 咎     |       |            |       |       |       |  |
| #            | 22-47 | 22-48 |       | 22-49 | 22-50 |       |            |       |       |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |  |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 22***

Notes: H.22

MWD = #14

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第二十三卦

剝      山地剝      艮上坤下

剝： 不利有攸往。

初六： 剝 床<sup>\*</sup>牀 以足，蔑貞凶。

六二： 剝 床<sup>\*</sup>牀 以辨，蔑貞凶。

六三： 剝之，無咎。

六四： 剝 床<sup>\*</sup>牀 以膚，凶。

六五： 貫魚，以宮人寵，無不利。

上九： 碩果不食，君子得輿，小人剝廬。

\*This is not the correct character, but is a common substitute for it. (simplified)  
It should be 牀 (see also H:57)

The character 肛 zāng/ewe may be preferred over chuáng/bed(frame) in any case.

 上艮 下坤

Hexagram 23 剝 Bō

|             |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |  |
|-------------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|-------|--|
| 23.0        | 不     | 利     | 有    | 攸     | 往     |       |       |       |       |  |       |  |
| #           | 23-1  | 23-2  | 23-3 | 23-4  | 23-5  |       |       |       |       |  |       |  |
| ID#         |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |  |
| PY          |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |  |
| Def         |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |  |
| Tr          |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |  |
| 23.1<br>yin | 剝     | 牀/咩   |      | 以     | 足     |       | 蔑     |       | 貞     |  | 凶     |  |
| #           | 23-6  | 23-7  |      | 23-8  | 23-9  |       | 23-10 |       | 23-11 |  | 23-12 |  |
| ID#         |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |  |
| PY          |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |  |
| Def         |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |  |
| Tr          |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |  |
| 23.2<br>yin | 剝     | 牀/咩   |      | 以     | 辨     | 蔑     | 貞     | 凶     |       |  |       |  |
| #           | 23-13 | 23-14 |      | 23-15 | 23-16 | 23-17 | 23-18 | 23-19 |       |  |       |  |
| ID#         |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |  |
| PY          |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |  |
| Def         |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |  |
| Tr          |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |  |
| 23.3<br>yin | 剝     | 之     |      | 無     | 咎     |       |       |       |       |  |       |  |
| #           | 23-20 | 23-21 |      | 23-22 | 23-23 |       |       |       |       |  |       |  |
| ID#         |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |  |
| PY          |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |  |
| Def         |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |  |
| Tr          |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |  |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 23*

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 23.4<br>yin  | 剝     | 牀/牀   |       | 以     | 膚     |       | 凶     |       |       |       |
| #            | 23-24 | 23-25 |       | 23-26 | 23-27 |       | 23-28 |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 23.5<br>yin  | 貫     | 魚     | 以     | 宮     | 人     | 寵     |       | 無     | 不     | 利     |
| #            | 23-29 | 23-30 | 23-31 | 23-32 | 23-33 | 23-34 |       | 23-35 | 23-36 | 23-37 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 23.6<br>yang | 碩     | 果     | 不     | 食     |       |       | 君     | 子     | 得     | 輿     |
| #            | 23-38 | 23-39 | 23-40 | 23-41 |       | 23-42 | 23-43 | 23-44 | 23-45 |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 23.6         | 小     | 人     | 剝     | 廬     |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| #            | 23-46 | 23-47 | 23-48 | 23-49 |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 23***

Notes: H.23

MWD = #11

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第二十四卦

### 復 地雷復 坤上震下

復： 亨，出入無疾，朋來無咎。  
反復其道，七日來復，  
利有攸往。

初九： 不復遠，無祇/底悔，元吉。

六二： 休復，吉。

六三： 頻復，厲無咎。

六四： 中行獨復。

六五： 敦復，無悔。

上六： 迷復，凶，有災眚。

用行師，終有大敗，以其國君，  
凶；至於十年，不克徵。

 上坤 下震

Hexagram 24 復 Fù

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 24.0         | 亨     | 出     | 入     | 無     | 疾     |       | 朋     | 來     | 無     | 咎     |
| #            | 24-1  | 24-2  | 24-3  | 24-4  | 24-5  |       | 24-6  | 24-7  | 24-8  | 24-9  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 24.0         | 反     | 復     | 其     | 道     |       | 七     | 日     | 來     | 復     |       |
| #            | 24-10 | 24-11 | 24-12 | 24-13 |       | 24-14 | 24-15 | 24-16 | 24-17 |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 24.0         | 利     | 有     | 攸     | 往     |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| #            | 24-18 | 24-19 | 24-20 | 24-21 |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 24.1<br>yang | 不     | 遠     | 復     |       | 無     | 祇/疵   | 悔     |       | 元     | 吉     |
| #            | 24-22 | 24-23 | 24-24 |       | 24-25 | 24-26 | 24-27 |       | 24-28 | 24-29 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 24*

|             |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
|-------------|-------|-------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| 24.2<br>yin | 休     | 復     |  | 吉     |       |       |       |  |
| #           | 24-30 | 24-31 |  | 24-32 |       |       |       |  |
| ID#         |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY          |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def         |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr          |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| 24.3<br>yin | 頻     | 復     |  | 厲     |       | 無     | 咎     |  |
| #           | 24-33 | 24-34 |  | 24-35 |       | 24-36 | 24-37 |  |
| ID#         |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY          |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def         |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr          |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| 24.4<br>yin | 中     | 行     |  | 獨     | 復     |       |       |  |
| #           | 24-38 | 24-39 |  | 24-40 | 24-41 |       |       |  |
| ID#         |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY          |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def         |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr          |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| 24.5<br>yin | 敦     | 復     |  | 無     | 悔     |       |       |  |
| #           | 24-42 | 24-43 |  | 24-44 | 24-45 |       |       |  |
| ID#         |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY          |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def         |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr          |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 24*

|             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|-------|
| 24.6<br>yin | 迷     | 復     |       | 凶     |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| #           | 24-46 | 24-47 |       | 24-48 |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| 24.6        | 有     | 災     | 眚     | 用     | 行     | 師     |       |       |  |       |
| #           | 24-49 | 24-50 | 24-51 | 24-52 | 24-53 | 24-54 |       |       |  |       |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| 24.6        | 終     | 有     | 大     | 敗     | 以     | 其     | 國     | 君     |  | 凶     |
| #           | 24-55 | 24-56 | 24-57 | 24-58 | 24-59 | 24-60 | 24-61 | 24-62 |  | 24-63 |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| 24.6        | 至     | 于     | 十     | 年     |       | 不     | 克     | 征     |  |       |
| #           | 24-64 | 24-65 | 24-66 | 24-67 |       | 24-68 | 24-69 | 24-70 |  |       |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 24***

Notes: H.24

MWD = #39

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第二十五卦

無妄 天雷無妄 乾上震下

無妄：元，亨，利，貞。

其匪正有眚，不利有攸往。

初九：無妄，往吉。

六二：不耕獲，不蓄畲，則利有攸往。

六三：無妄之災，或繫之牛，  
行人之得，邑人之災。

九四：可貞，無咎。

九五：無妄之疾，勿藥有喜。

上九：無妄，行有眚，無攸利。

 上乾 下震

Hexagram 25 無妄 Wú Wàng

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|
| 25.0         | 元     | 亨     | 利     | 貞     |       | 其     | 匪     | 正    | 有    | 眚    |
| #            | 25-1  | 25-2  | 25-3  | 25-4  |       | 25-5  | 25-6  | 25-7 | 25-8 | 25-9 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |
| 25.0         | 不     | 利     | 有     | 攸     | 往     |       |       |      |      |      |
| #            | 25-10 | 25-11 | 25-12 | 25-13 | 25-14 |       |       |      |      |      |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |
| 25.1<br>yang | 無     | 妄     | 往     |       | 吉     |       |       |      |      |      |
| #            | 25-15 | 25-16 | 25-17 |       | 25-18 |       |       |      |      |      |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |
| 25.2<br>yin  | 不     | 耕     | 穫     |       | 不     | 蓄     | 畲     |      |      |      |
| #            | 25-19 | 25-20 | 25-21 |       | 25-22 | 25-23 | 25-24 |      |      |      |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 25*

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| 25.2         | 則     | 利     | 有     | 攸     | 往     |       |       |       |       |  |
| #            | 25-25 | 25-26 | 25-27 | 25-28 | 25-29 |       |       |       |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 25.3<br>yin  | 無     | 妄     | 之     | 災     |       | 或     | 繫     | 之     | 牛     |  |
| #            | 25-30 | 25-31 | 25-32 | 25-33 |       | 25-34 | 25-35 | 25-36 | 25-37 |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 25.3         | 行     | 人     | 之     | 得     |       | 邑     | 人     | 之     | 災     |  |
| #            | 25-38 | 25-39 | 25-40 | 25-41 |       | 25-42 | 25-43 | 25-44 | 25-45 |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 25.4<br>yang | 可     | 貞     |       | 無     | 咎     |       |       |       |       |  |
| #            | 25-46 | 25-47 |       | 25-48 | 25-49 |       |       |       |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 25*

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 25.5<br>yang | 無     | 妄     | 之     | 疾     |       | 勿     | 藥     |       | 有     | 喜     |
| #            | 25-50 | 25-51 | 25-52 | 25-53 |       | 25-54 | 25-55 |       | 25-56 | 25-57 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 25.6<br>yang | 無     | 妄     | 行     |       | 有     | 眚     |       | 無     | 攸     | 利     |
| #            | 25-58 | 25-59 | 25-60 |       | 25-61 | 25-62 |       | 25-63 | 25-64 | 25-65 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 25***

Notes: H.25

MWD = #7

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第二十六卦

大畜 山天大畜 艮上乾下

大畜：利貞，不家食吉，利涉大川。

初九：有厲利已。

九二：輿說輻。

九三：良馬逐，利艱貞。

曰閑輿衛，利有攸往。

六四：童豕之牿，元吉。

六五：豶豕之牙，吉。

上九：何天之衢，亨。

 上艮 下乾

Hexagram 26 大畜 Dà Chù/Xù

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|
| 26.0         | 利     | 貞     | 不     | 家     | 食     | 吉     | 利     | 涉    | 大     | 川     |
| #            | 26-1  | 26-2  | 26-3  | 26-4  | 26-5  | 26-6  | 26-7  | 26-8 | 26-9  | 26-10 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| 26.1<br>yang | 有     | 厲     |       | 利     | 已     |       |       |      |       |       |
| #            | 26-11 | 26-12 |       | 26-13 | 26-14 |       |       |      |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| 26.2<br>yang | 輿     | 說     | 輶/輶   |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| #            | 26-15 | 26-16 | 26-17 |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| 26.3<br>yang | 良     | 馬     | 逐     |       | 利     | 艱     | 貞     |      | 曰     |       |
| #            | 26-18 | 26-19 | 26-20 |       | 26-21 | 26-22 | 26-23 |      | 26-24 |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 26*

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| 26.3         | 閑     | 輿     | 衛     |       | 利     | 有     | 攸     | 往     |  |
| #            | 26-25 | 26-26 | 26-27 |       | 26-28 | 26-29 | 26-30 | 26-31 |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 26.4<br>yin  | 童     | 牛     | 之     | 牿     |       | 元     | 吉     |       |  |
| #            | 26-32 | 26-33 | 26-34 | 26-35 |       | 26-36 | 26-37 |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 26.5<br>yin  | 豶     | 豕     | 之     | 牙     |       | 吉     |       |       |  |
| #            | 26-38 | 26-39 | 26-40 | 26-41 |       | 26-42 |       |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 26.6<br>yang | 何     | 天     | 之     | 衢     |       | 亨     |       |       |  |
| #            | 26-43 | 26-44 | 26-45 | 26-46 |       | 26-47 |       |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 26***

Notes: H.26

MWD = #10

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第二十七卦

頤      山雷頤      艮上震下

頤： 貞吉；觀頤，自求口實。

初九： 舍爾靈龜，觀我朵頤，凶。

六二： 頽頤，拂經，于丘頤，徵凶。

六三： 拂頤，貞凶，十年勿用，  
無攸利。

六四： 頽頤吉，虎視眈眈，  
其欲逐逐，無咎。

六五： 拂經，居貞吉，不可涉大川。

上九： 由頤，厲吉，利涉大川。

 上艮 下震

Hexagram 27 頤 Yí

|              |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 27.0         | 貞     | 吉     |       | 觀     | 頤          |       | 自     | 求     | 口     | 實     |
| #            | 27-1  | 27-2  |       | 27-3  | 27-4       |       | 27-5  | 27-6  | 27-7  | 27-8  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |       |       |
| 27.1<br>yang | 舍     | 爾     | 靈     | 龜     | 觀          | 我     | 朵     | 頤     |       | 凶     |
| #            | 27-9  | 27-10 | 27-11 | 27-12 | 27-13      | 27-14 | 27-15 | 27-16 |       | 27-17 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |       |       |
| 27.2<br>yin  | 顛     | 頤     |       | 拂     | 經          | 于     | 丘     | 頤     | 征     | 凶     |
| #            | 27-18 | 27-19 |       | 27-20 | 27-21      | 27-22 | 27-23 | 27-24 | 27-25 | 27-26 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |       |       |
| 27.3<br>yin  | 拂     | 頤     | 貞     | 凶     | 十年         | 勿     | 用     | 無     | 攸     | 利     |
| #            | 27-27 | 27-28 | 27-29 | 27-30 | 27-31 & 32 | 27-33 | 27-34 | 27-35 | 27-36 | 27-37 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 27*

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 27.4<br>yin  | 顛     | 頤     | 吉     |       | 虎     | 視     | 眈     | 眈     |       |       |
| #            | 27-38 | 27-39 | 27-40 |       | 27-41 | 27-42 | 27-43 | 27-44 |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 27.4         | 其     | 欲     | 逐     | 逐     |       | 無     | 咎     |       |       |       |
| #            | 27-45 | 27-46 | 27-47 | 27-48 |       | 27-49 | 27-50 |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 27.5<br>yin  | 拂     | 經     | 居     | 貞     | 吉     | 不     | 可     | 涉     | 大     | 川     |
| #            | 27-51 | 27-52 | 27-53 | 27-54 | 27-55 | 27-56 | 27-57 | 27-58 | 27-59 | 27-60 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 27.6<br>yang | 由     | 頤     | 厲     |       | 吉     |       | 利     | 涉     | 大     | 川     |
| #            | 27-61 | 27-62 | 27-63 |       | 27-64 |       | 27-65 | 27-66 | 27-67 | 27-68 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 27***

Notes: H.27

MWD = #15

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第二十八卦

大過 澤風大過 兌上巽下

大過：棟橈，利有攸往，亨。

初六：藉用白茅，無咎。

九二：枯楊生稊，老夫得其女妻，無不利。

九三：棟橈，凶。

九四：棟隆，吉；有它吝。

九五：枯楊生華，老婦得士夫，無咎無譽。

上六：過涉滅頂，凶，無咎。

 上兑 下巽

Hexagram 28 大過 Dà Guò

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 28.0         | 棟     | 撓/撓   |       | 利     | 有     | 攸     | 往     |       | 亨     |       |
| #            | 28-1  | 28-2  |       | 28-3  | 28-4  | 28-5  | 28-6  |       | 28-7  |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 28.1<br>yin  | 藉     | 用     | 白     | 茅     |       | 無     | 咎     |       |       |       |
| #            | 28-8  | 28-9  | 28-10 | 28-11 |       | 28-12 | 28-13 |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 28.2<br>yang | 枯     | 楊     | 生     | 梯     | 老     | 夫     | 得     | 其     | 女     | 妻     |
| #            | 28-14 | 28-15 | 28-16 | 28-17 | 28-18 | 28-19 | 28-20 | 28-21 | 28-22 | 28-23 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 28.2         | 無     | 不     | 利     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| #            | 28-24 | 28-25 | 28-26 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 28*

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| 28.3<br>yang | 棟     | 撓/撓   |       | 凶     |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| #            | 28-27 | 28-28 |       | 28-29 |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 28.4<br>yang | 棟     | 隆     | 吉     |       | 有     | 它     | 吝     |       |       |       |  |
| #            | 28-30 | 28-31 | 28-32 |       | 28-33 | 28-34 | 28-35 |       |       |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 28.5<br>yang | 枯     | 楊     | 生     | 華     | 老     | 婦     | 得     | 其     | 士     | 夫     |  |
| #            | 28-36 | 28-37 | 28-38 | 28-39 | 28-40 | 28-41 | 28-42 | 28-43 | 28-44 | 28-45 |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 28.5         | 無     | 咎     |       | 無     | 譽     |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| #            | 28-46 | 28-47 |       | 28-48 | 28-49 |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 28*

|             |       |       |       |       |  |       |  |       |       |  |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|-------|--|-------|-------|--|
| 28.6<br>yin | 過     | 涉     | 滅     | 頂     |  | 凶     |  | 無     | 咎     |  |
| #           | 28-50 | 28-51 | 28-52 | 28-53 |  | 28-54 |  | 28-55 | 28-56 |  |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |  |       |  |       |       |  |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |  |       |  |       |       |  |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |  |       |  |       |       |  |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |  |       |  |       |       |  |
|             |       |       |       |       |  |       |  |       |       |  |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 28***

Notes: H.28

MWD = #48      Tai Guo

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第二十九卦

坎 坎為水 坎上坎下

坎： 習坎，有孚，維心亨，行有尚。

初六： 習坎，入于坎窔，凶。

九二： 坎有險，求小得。

六三： 來之坎坎，險且枕，  
入于坎窔，勿用。

六四： 樽酒簋貳，用缶，  
納約自牖，終無咎。

九五： 坎不盈，祇/祇 既平，無咎。

上六： 緘用徽纆，置於叢棘，  
三歲不得，凶。

 上坎 下坎

Hexagram 29 坎 Kǎn

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 29.0         | 有     | 孚/俘   |       | 維     | 心     |       | 亨     | 行     | 有     | 尚    |
| #            | 29-1  | 29-2  |       | 29-3  | 29-4  |       | 29-5  | 29-6  | 29-7  | 29-8 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| 29.1<br>yin  | 習     | 坎     |       | 入     | 于     | 坎     | 窩     |       | 凶     |      |
| #            | 29-9  | 29-10 |       | 29-11 | 29-12 | 29-13 | 29-14 |       | 29-15 |      |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| 29.2<br>yang | 坎     | 有     | 險     |       | 求     | 小     | 得     |       |       |      |
| #            | 29-16 | 29-17 | 29-18 |       | 29-19 | 29-20 | 29-21 |       |       |      |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| 29.3<br>yin  | 來     | 之     | 坎     | 坎     |       | 險     | 且     | 枕     |       |      |
| #            | 29-22 | 29-23 | 29-24 | 29-25 |       | 29-26 | 29-27 | 29-28 |       |      |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 29*

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |             |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|
| 29.3         | 入     | 于     | 坎     | 窻     |       | 勿     | 用     |       |             |
| #            | 29-29 | 29-30 | 29-31 | 29-32 |       | 29-33 | 29-34 |       |             |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |             |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |             |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |             |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |             |
| 29.4<br>yin  | 樽     | 酒     | 簋     | 貳     |       | 用     | 缶     |       |             |
| #            | 29-35 | 29-36 | 29-37 | 29-38 |       | 29-39 | 29-40 |       |             |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |             |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |             |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |             |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |             |
| 29.4         | 納     | 約     | 自     | 牖     |       | 終     | 無     | 咎     |             |
| #            | 29-41 | 29-42 | 29-43 | 29-44 |       | 29-45 | 29-46 | 29-47 |             |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |             |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |             |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |             |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |             |
| 29.5<br>yang | 坎     | 不     | 盈     |       | 祇/祇   | 既     | 平     |       | 無 咎         |
| #            | 29-48 | 29-49 | 29-50 |       | 29-51 | 29-52 | 29-53 |       | 29-54 29-55 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |             |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |             |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |             |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |             |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 29*

|             |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 29.6<br>yin | 係     | 用     | 徽     | 經     |  | 寘     | 于     | 叢     | 棘     |  |  |  |  |  |
| #           | 29-56 | 29-57 | 29-58 | 29-59 |  | 29-60 | 29-61 | 29-62 | 29-63 |  |  |  |  |  |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29.6        | 三     | 歲     | 不     | 得     |  | 凶     |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| #           | 29-64 | 29-65 | 29-66 | 29-67 |  | 29-68 |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
|             |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 29***

Notes: H.29

MWD = #17

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第三十卦

離      離為火      離上離下

離： 利貞，亨；畜牝牛，吉。

初九： 履錯然，敬之無咎。

六二： 黃離，元吉。

九三： 日昃之離，不鼓缶而歌，  
則大耋之嗟，凶。

九四： 突如其來如，焚如，死如，棄如。

六五： 出涕沱若，戚嗟若，吉。

上九： 王用出徵，有嘉折首，  
獲其匪醜，無咎。

 上離 下離

Hexagram 30 離 Lí

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 30.0         | 利     | 貞     | 亨     |       | 畜     | 牝     | 牛     |       | 吉     |       |
| #            | 30-1  | 30-2  | 30-3  |       | 30-4  | 30-5  | 30-6  |       | 30-7  |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 30.1<br>yang | 履     | 錯     | 然     |       | 敬     | 之     |       | 無     | 咎     |       |
| #            | 30-8  | 30-9  | 30-10 |       | 30-11 | 30-12 |       | 30-13 | 30-14 |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 30.2<br>yin  | 黃     | 離     |       | 元     | 吉     |       |       |       |       |       |
| #            | 30-15 | 30-16 |       | 30-17 | 30-18 |       |       |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 30.3<br>yang | 日     | 昃     | 之     | 離     |       | 不     | 鼓     | 缶     | 而     | 歌     |
| #            | 30-19 | 30-20 | 30-21 | 30-22 |       | 30-23 | 30-24 | 30-25 | 30-26 | 30-27 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 30*

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 30.3         | 則     | 大     | 耋     | 之     | 嗟     |       | 凶     |       |       |
| #            | 30-28 | 30-29 | 30-30 | 30-31 | 30-32 |       | 30-33 |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 30.4<br>yang | 突     | 如     | 其     | 來     | 如     |       |       |       |       |
| #            | 30-34 | 30-35 | 30-36 | 30-37 | 30-38 |       |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 30.4         | 焚     | 如     | 死     | 如     | 棄     | 如     |       |       |       |
| #            | 30-39 | 30-40 | 30-41 | 30-42 | 30-43 | 30-44 |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 30.5<br>yin  | 出     | 涕     | 沱     | 若     |       | 戚     | 嗟     | 若     | 吉     |
| #            | 30-45 | 30-46 | 30-47 | 30-48 |       | 30-49 | 30-50 | 30-51 | 30-52 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 30*

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|-------|-------|
| 30.6<br>yang | 王     | 用     | 出     | 征     |       | 有     | 嘉     |  |       |       |
| #            | 30-53 | 30-54 | 30-55 | 30-56 |       | 30-57 | 30-58 |  |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |
| 30.6         | 折/摺   | 首     |       | 獲     | 匪     | 其     | 醜     |  | 無     | 咎     |
| #            | 30-59 | 30-60 |       | 30-61 | 30-62 | 30-63 | 30-64 |  | 30-65 | 30-66 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |
|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 30***

Notes: H.30

MWD = #49

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

# 下 經

# Lower Canon

*Hexagrams 31 – 64*

204 lines:      *yin* = 98    *yang* = 106

68 Trigrams

*Qian* = 4x

*Kun* = 4x

*Kan* = 8x

*Lí* = 10x

*Zhen* = 9x

*Gen* = 9x

*Sun* = 12x

*Duí* = 12x

# of characters (titles & text) = 2,300

後天卦 **Hou Tian Gua 1–64**

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

**King Wen's Latter Heaven Sequence of Hexagrams**  
(Upper Canon is shaded / Lower Canon is highlighted)

## 第三十一卦

咸 澤山咸 兌上艮下

咸： 亨，利貞；取女吉。

初六： 咸其拇。

六二： 咸其腓，凶，居吉。

九三： 咸其股，執其隨，往吝。

九四： 貞吉悔亡，憧憧往來，  
朋從爾思。

九五： 咸其脢，無悔。

上六： 咸其輔，頰，舌。

 上乾 下乾

Hexagram 31 咸 Xián/Gǎn

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| 31.0         | 亨     | 利     | 貞     |       | 取     | 女     | 吉     |       |       |  |
| #            | 31-1  | 31-2  | 31-3  |       | 31-4  | 31-5  | 31-6  |       |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 31.1<br>yin  | 咸/感   | 其     | 拇     |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| #            | 31-7  | 31-8  | 31-9  |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 31.2<br>yin  | 咸/感   | 其     | 腓     | 凶     |       | 居     | 吉     |       |       |  |
| #            | 31-10 | 31-11 | 31-12 | 31-13 |       | 31-14 | 31-15 |       |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 31.3<br>yang | 咸/感   | 其     | 股     | 執     | 其     | 隨/髓   |       | 往     | 吝     |  |
| #            | 31-16 | 31-17 | 31-18 | 31-19 | 31-20 | 31-21 |       | 31-22 | 31-23 |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 31*

|                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| <b>31.4</b><br>yang | 貞     | 吉     |       | 悔     | 亡     |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| #                   | 31-24 | 31-25 |       | 31-26 | 31-27 |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| <b>31.4</b>         | 憧     | 憧     | 往     | 來     |       | 朋     | 從     | 爾     | 思     |  |  |
| #                   | 31-28 | 31-29 | 31-30 | 31-31 |       | 31-32 | 31-33 | 31-34 | 31-35 |  |  |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| <b>31.5</b><br>yang | 咸/感   | 其     | 脢     |       | 無     | 悔     |       |       |       |  |  |
| #                   | 31-36 | 31-37 | 31-38 |       | 31-39 | 31-40 |       |       |       |  |  |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| <b>31.6</b><br>yin  | 咸/感   | 其     | 輔     | 頰     | 舌     |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| #                   | 31-41 | 31-42 | 31-43 | 31-44 | 31-45 |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 31***

Notes: H.31

MWD = #44

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第三十二卦

恆 雷風恆 震上巽下

恆： 亨，無咎，利貞，利有攸往。

初六： 浚恆，貞凶，無攸利。

九二： 悔亡。

九三： 不恆其德，或承之羞，貞吝。

九四： 田無禽。

六五： 恒其德，貞，婦人吉，夫子凶。

上六： 振恒，凶。

 上震 下巽

Hexagram 32 恒 Héng

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 32.0         | 亨     | 無     | 咎     | 利     | 貞     |       | 利     | 有     | 攸     | 往     |
| #            | 32-1  | 32-2  | 32-3  | 32-4  | 32-5  |       | 32-6  | 32-7  | 32-8  | 32-9  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 32.1<br>yin  | 浚     | 恒     | 貞     | 凶     |       |       | 無     | 攸     | 利     |       |
| #            | 32-10 | 32-11 | 32-12 | 32-13 |       |       | 32-14 | 32-15 | 32-16 |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 32.2<br>yang | 悔     | 亡     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| #            | 32-17 | 32-18 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 32.3<br>yang | 不     | 恒     | 其     | 德     | 或     | 承     | 之     | 羞     | 貞     | 吝     |
| #            | 32-19 | 32-20 | 32-21 | 32-22 | 32-23 | 32-24 | 32-25 | 32-26 | 32-27 | 32-28 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 32*

|                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>32.4</b><br>yang | 田     | 無     | 禽     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| #                   | 32-29 | 32-30 | 32-31 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>32.5</b><br>yin  | 恆     | 其     | 德     | 貞     | 婦     | 人     | 吉     | 夫     | 子     | 凶     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| #                   | 32-32 | 32-33 | 32-34 | 32-35 | 32-36 | 32-37 | 32-38 | 32-39 | 32-40 | 32-41 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>32.6</b><br>yin  | 振     | 恆     | 凶     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| #                   | 32-42 | 32-43 | 32-44 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 32***

Notes: H.32      MWD = #32      same #

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第三十三卦

遯/豚\*

天山遁

乾上艮下

遯/豚\* 亨，小利貞。

初六：遯/豚\*尾，厲，勿用有攸往。

六二：執之用黃牛之革，莫之勝說。

九三：係遯/豚\*，有疾厲，畜臣妾吉。

九四：好遯/豚\*君子吉，小人否。

九五：嘉遯/豚\*，貞吉。

上九：肥遯/豚\*，無不利。

\*tún 豚 a young pig VS. 遯 dùn to flee, run away, vanish

dùn 遯 = 遁 dùn hide, conceal; escape, flee

 上乾 下艮

Hexagram 33 遯 Dùn

|             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| 33.0        | 亨     | 小     | 利     | 貞     |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| #           | 33-1  | 33-2  | 33-3  | 33-4  |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 33.1<br>yin | 遯     | 尾     |       | 厲     |       | 勿     | 用     | 有     | 攸     | 往     |  |
| #           | 33-5  | 33-6  |       | 33-7  |       | 33-8  | 33-9  | 33-10 | 33-11 | 33-12 |  |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 33.2<br>yin | 執     | 之     | 用     | 黃     | 牛     | 之     | 革     |       |       |       |  |
| #           | 33-13 | 33-14 | 33-15 | 33-16 | 33-17 | 33-18 | 33-19 |       |       |       |  |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 33.2        | 莫     | 之     | 勝     | 脫/說   |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| #           | 33-20 | 33-21 | 33-22 | 33-23 |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 33*

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 33.3<br>yang | 係     | 遯     | 有     | 疾     | 厲     |       | 畜     | 臣     | 妾     | 吉     |
| #            | 33-24 | 33-25 | 33-26 | 33-27 | 33-28 |       | 33-29 | 33-30 | 33-31 | 33-32 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 33.4<br>yang | 好     | 遯     | 君     | 子     | 吉     |       | 小     | 人     | 否     |       |
| #            | 33-33 | 33-34 | 33-35 | 33-36 | 33-37 |       | 33-38 | 33-39 | 33-40 |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 33.5<br>yang | 嘉     | 遯     |       | 貞     | 吉     |       |       |       |       |       |
| #            | 33-41 | 33-42 |       | 33-43 | 33-44 |       |       |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 33.6<br>yang | 肥     | 遯     |       | 無     | 不     | 利     |       |       |       |       |
| #            | 33-45 | 33-46 |       | 33-47 | 33-48 | 33-49 |       |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 33***

Notes: H.33

MWD = #3

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第三十四卦

大壯 雷天大壯 震上乾下

大壯：利貞。

初九：壯于趾，徵凶，有孚。

九二：貞吉。

九三：小人用壯，君子用罔，貞厲。  
羝羊觸藩，羸其角。

九四：貞吉悔亡，藩決不羸，  
壯于大輿之輻。

六五：喪羊于易，無悔。

上六：羝羊觸藩，不能退，不能遂，  
無攸利，艱則吉。

 上震 下乾

Hexagram 34 大壯 Dà Zhuàng

|              |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 34.0         | 利     | 貞     |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |
| #            | 34-1  | 34-2  |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |
| 34.1<br>yang | 壯/戕   | 于     | 趾     | 征     | 凶    | 有     | 孚/俘   |       |       |
| #            | 34-3  | 34-4  | 34-5  | 34-6  | 34-7 | 34-8  | 34-9  |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |
| 34.2<br>yang | 貞     | 吉     |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |
| #            | 34-10 | 34-11 |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |
| 34.3<br>yang | 小     | 人     | 用     | 壯/戕   |      | 君     | 子     | 用     | 罔     |
| #            | 34-12 | 34-13 | 34-14 | 34-15 |      | 34-16 | 34-17 | 34-18 | 34-19 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 34*

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 34.3         | 貞     | 厲     |       | 羝     | 羊     | 觸     | 藩     | 羸     | 其     | 角     |
| #            | 34-20 | 34-21 |       | 34-22 | 34-23 | 34-24 | 34-25 | 34-26 | 34-27 | 34-28 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 34.4<br>yang | 貞     | 吉     | 悔     | 亡     |       | 藩     | 決     | 不     | 羸     |       |
| #            | 34-29 | 34-30 | 34-31 | 34-32 |       | 34-33 | 34-34 | 34-35 | 34-36 |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 34.4         | 壯/戕   | 于     | 大     | 與     | 之     | 輶     |       |       |       |       |
| #            | 34-37 | 34-38 | 34-39 | 34-40 | 34-41 | 34-42 |       |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 34.5<br>yin  | 喪     | 羊     | 于     | 易     |       | 無     | 悔     |       |       |       |
| #            | 34-43 | 34-44 | 34-45 | 34-46 |       | 34-47 | 34-48 |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 34*

|             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 34.6<br>yin | 羝     | 羊     | 觸     | 藩     | 不     | 能     | 退     | 不     | 能     | 遂     |
| #           | 34-49 | 34-50 | 34-51 | 34-52 | 34-53 | 34-54 | 34-55 | 34-56 | 34-57 | 34-58 |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 34.6        | 無     | 攸     | 利     |       | 艱     | 則     | 吉     |       |       |       |
| #           | 34-59 | 34-60 | 34-61 |       | 34-62 | 34-63 | 34-64 |       |       |       |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 34***

Notes: H.34

MWD = #26

Tai Zhuang

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第三十五卦

晉 火地晉 離上坤下

晉：康侯用錫馬蕃庶，晝日三接。

初六：晉如，摧如，貞吉。  
罔孚，裕無咎。

六二：晉如，愁如，貞吉。  
受茲介福，于其王母。

六三：眾允，悔亡。

九四：晉如碩鼠，貞厲。

六五：悔亡，失得勿恤，往吉無不利。

上九：晉其角，維用伐邑，  
厲吉無咎，貞吝。

 上離 下坤

Hexagram 35 晉 Jīn

|             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |         |            |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|---------|------------|
| 35.0        | 康     | 候     | 用     | 賜/錫   | 馬     | 蕃     | 庶     | 晝    | 日       | 三接         |
| #           | 35-1  | 35-2  | 35-3  | 35-4  | 35-5  | 35-6  | 35-7  | 35-8 | 35-9    | 35-10 & 11 |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |         |            |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |         |            |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |         |            |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |         |            |
| 35.1<br>yin | 晉     | 如     | 摧     | 如     |       | 貞     | 吉     |      | (悔)     | 罔          |
| #           | 35-12 | 35-13 | 35-14 | 35-15 |       | 35-16 | 35-17 |      | (35-18) | 35-19      |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |         |            |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |         |            |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |         |            |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |         |            |
| 35.1        | 罔     | 孚/俘   | 裕     |       | 無     | 咎     |       |      |         |            |
| #           | 35-19 | 35-20 | 35-21 |       | 35-22 | 35-23 |       |      |         |            |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |         |            |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |         |            |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |         |            |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |         |            |
| 35.2<br>yin | 晉     | 如     | 愁     | 如     |       | 貞     | 吉     |      |         |            |
| #           | 35-24 | 35-25 | 35-26 | 35-27 |       | 35-28 | 35-29 |      |         |            |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |         |            |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |         |            |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |         |            |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |         |            |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 35*

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| 35.2         | 受     | 茲     | 介     | 福     | 于     | 其     | 王     | 母     |       |            |
| #            | 35-30 | 35-31 | 35-32 | 35-33 | 35-34 | 35-35 | 35-36 | 35-37 |       |            |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |
| 35.3<br>yin  | 眾     | 允     | 悔     | 亡     |       |       |       |       |       |            |
| #            | 35-38 | 35-39 | 35-40 | 35-41 |       |       |       |       |       |            |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |
| 35.4<br>yang | 晉     | 如     | 鼫     | 鼠     |       | 貞     | 厲     |       |       |            |
| #            | 35-42 | 35-43 | 35-44 | 35-45 |       | 35-46 | 35-47 |       |       |            |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |
| 35.5<br>yin  | 悔     | 亡     | 失     | 得     | 勿     | 恤     | 往     | 吉     | 無     | 不利         |
| #            | 35-48 | 35-49 | 35-50 | 35-51 | 35-52 | 35-53 | 35-54 | 35-55 | 35-56 | 35-57 & 58 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 35*

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 35.6<br>yang | 晉     | 其     | 角     | 維     | 用     | 伐     | 邑     | 厲     |  | 吉     |  |  |  |  |  |
| #            | 35-59 | 35-60 | 35-61 | 35-62 | 35-63 | 35-64 | 35-65 | 35-66 |  | 35-67 |  |  |  |  |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 35.6         | 無     | 咎     |       | 貞     | 吝     |       |       |       |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| #            | 35-68 | 35-69 |       | 35-70 | 35-71 |       |       |       |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |
|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 35***

Notes: H.35

MWD = #51

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第三十六卦

明夷 地火明夷 坤上離下

明夷：利艱貞。

初九：明夷于飛，垂其翼。

君子于行，三日不食，  
有攸往，主人有言。

六二：明夷，夷于左股，用拯馬壯，吉。

九三：明夷于南狩，得其大首，  
不可疾貞。

六四：入于左腹，獲明夷之心，  
出於門庭。

六五：箕子之明夷，利貞。

上六：不明晦，初登于天，後入于地。

 上坤 下離

Hexagram 36 明夷 Míng Yí

|              |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |  |
|--------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------|-------|-------|--|
| 36.0         | 利          | 艱     | 貞     |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |  |
| #            | 36-1       | 36-2  | 36-3  |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |  |
| ID#          |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |  |
| PY           |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |  |
| Def          |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |  |
| Tr           |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |  |
| 36.1<br>yang | 明          | 夷/鳴   | 于     | 飛     | 垂     | 其     | 翼     | 君 子        | 于     | 行     |  |
| #            | 36-4       | 36-5  | 36-6  | 36-7  | 36-8  | 36-9  | 36-10 | 36-11 & 12 | 36-13 | 36-14 |  |
| ID#          |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |  |
| PY           |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |  |
| Def          |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |  |
| Tr           |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |  |
| 36.1         | 三 日        | 不     | 食     | 有     | 攸     | 往     | 主     | 人          | 有     | 言     |  |
| #            | 36-15 & 16 | 36-17 | 36-18 | 36-19 | 36-20 | 36-21 | 36-22 | 36-23      | 36-24 | 36-25 |  |
| ID#          |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |  |
| PY           |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |  |
| Def          |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |  |
| Tr           |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |  |
| 36.2<br>yin  | 明          | 夷/鳴   | 夷     | 于     | 左     | 股     |       |            |       |       |  |
| #            | 36-26      | 36-27 | 36-28 | 36-29 | 36-30 | 36-31 |       |            |       |       |  |
| ID#          |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |  |
| PY           |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |  |
| Def          |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |  |
| Tr           |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |  |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 36*

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 36.2         | 用     | 拯     | 馬     | 壯     |       | 吉     |       |       |       |       |
| #            | 36-32 | 36-33 | 36-34 | 36-35 |       | 36-36 |       |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 36.3<br>yang | 明     | 夷/鳴   | (夷)   | 于     | 南     | 狩     |       |       |       |       |
| #            | 36-37 | 36-38 | 36-39 | 36-40 | 36-41 | 36-42 |       |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 36.3         | 得     | 其     | 大     | 首     |       | 不     | 可     | 疾     | 貞     |       |
| #            | 36-43 | 36-44 | 36-45 | 36-46 |       | 36-47 | 36-48 | 36-49 | 36-50 |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 36.4<br>yin  | 入     | 于     | 左     | 腹     | 獲     | 明     | 夷/鳴   | 之     | 心     | 于     |
| #            | 36-51 | 36-52 | 36-53 | 36-54 | 36-55 | 36-56 | 36-57 | 36-58 | 36-59 | 36-60 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 36*

|                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| <b>36.4</b>        | 出     | 門     | 庭     |       |       |       |       |  |
| #                  | 36-61 | 36-62 | 36-63 |       |       |       |       |  |
| ID#                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| <b>36.5</b><br>yin | 箕     | 子     | 之     | 明     | 夷/鳴   | 利     | 貞     |  |
| #                  | 36-64 | 36-65 | 36-66 | 36-67 | 36-68 | 36-69 | 36-70 |  |
| ID#                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| <b>36.6</b><br>yin | 不     | 明     | 晦     | 初     | 登     | 于     | 天     |  |
| #                  | 36-71 | 36-72 | 36-73 | 36-74 | 36-75 | 36-76 | 36-77 |  |
| ID#                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| <b>36.6</b>        | 後     | 入     | 于     | 地     |       |       |       |  |
| #                  | 36-78 | 36-79 | 36-80 | 36-81 |       |       |       |  |
| ID#                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 36***

Notes: H.36      MWD = #38      Ming-Yi = The Call of the Pheasant

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第三十七卦

家人 風火家人 巽上離下

家人：利女貞。

初九：閑有家，悔亡。

六二：無攸遂，在中饋，貞吉。

九三：家人嗃嗃，悔厲吉；  
婦子嘻嘻，終吝。

六四：富家，大吉。

九五：王假有家，勿恤吉。

上九：有孚惠心，勿

 上巽 下離

Hexagram 37 家人 Jiā Rén

|              |            |            |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |
|--------------|------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------|-------|-------|
| 37.0         | 利          | 女          | 貞     |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |
| #            | 37-1       | 37-2       | 37-3  |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |
| ID#          |            |            |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |
| PY           |            |            |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |
| Def          |            |            |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |
| Tr           |            |            |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |
| 37.1<br>yang | 閑          | 有          | 家     | 悔     | 亡     |       |       |            |       |       |
| #            | 37-4       | 37-5       | 37-6  | 37-7  | 37-8  |       |       |            |       |       |
| ID#          |            |            |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |
| PY           |            |            |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |
| Def          |            |            |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |
| Tr           |            |            |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |
| 37.2<br>yin  | 無          | 攸          | 遂     | 在     | 中     | 饋     |       | 貞          | 吉     |       |
| #            | 37-9       | 37-10      | 37-11 | 37-12 | 37-13 | 37-14 |       | 37-15      | 37-16 |       |
| ID#          |            |            |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |
| PY           |            |            |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |
| Def          |            |            |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |
| Tr           |            |            |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |
| 37.3<br>yang | 家人         | 嗃嗃         | 悔     | 厲     | 吉     | 婦     | 子     | 嘻嘻         | 終     | 吝     |
| #            | 37-17 & 18 | 37-19 & 20 | 37-21 | 37-22 | 37-23 | 37-24 | 37-25 | 37-26 & 27 | 37-28 | 37-29 |
| ID#          |            |            |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |
| PY           |            |            |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |
| Def          |            |            |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |
| Tr           |            |            |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |

|                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| <b>37.4</b><br>yin  | 富     | 家     | 大     | 吉     |       |       |       |  |
| #                   | 37-30 | 37-31 | 37-32 | 37-33 |       |       |       |  |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| <b>37.5</b><br>yang | 王     | 假     | 有     | 家     | 勿     | 恤     | 吉     |  |
| #                   | 37-34 | 37-35 | 37-36 | 37-37 | 37-38 | 37-39 | 37-40 |  |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| <b>37.6</b><br>yang | 有     | 孚/俘   | 威     | 如     | 終     | 吉     |       |  |
| #                   | 37-41 | 37-42 | 37-43 | 37-44 | 37-45 | 37-46 |       |  |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 37***

Notes: H.37

MWD = #63

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第三十八卦

睽 火澤睽 離上兌下

睽：小事吉。

初九：悔亡，喪馬勿逐，自復；  
見惡人無咎。

九二：遇主于巷，無咎。

六三：見輿曳，其牛掣，  
其人天且劓，無初有終。

九四：睽孤，遇元夫，交孚，厲無咎。

六五：悔亡，厥宗噬膚，往何咎。

上九：睽孤，見豕負塗，載鬼一車，  
先張之弧，後說之弧，  
匪寇婚媾，往遇雨則吉。

 上離 下兑

Hexagram 38 睽 Kuí

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| 38.0         | 小     | 事     | 吉     |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| #            | 38-1  | 38-2  | 38-3  |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 38.1<br>yang | 悔     | 亡     | 喪     | 馬     | 勿     | 逐     | 自     | 復     |  |
| #            | 38-4  | 38-5  | 38-6  | 38-7  | 38-8  | 38-9  | 38-10 | 38-11 |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 38.1         | 見     | 惡     | 人     |       | 無     | 咎     |       |       |  |
| #            | 38-12 | 38-13 | 38-14 |       | 38-15 | 38-16 |       |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 38.2<br>yang | 遇     | 主     | 于     | 巷     |       | 無     | 咎     |       |  |
| #            | 38-17 | 38-18 | 38-19 | 38-20 |       | 38-21 | 38-22 |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 38*

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 38.3<br>yin  | 見     | 與     | 曳     | 其     | 牛     | 掣     |       |       |       |       |
| #            | 38-23 | 38-24 | 38-25 | 38-26 | 38-27 | 38-28 |       |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 38.3         | 其     | 人     | 天     | 且     | 劓     |       | 無     | 初     | 有     | 終     |
| #            | 38-29 | 38-30 | 38-31 | 38-32 | 38-33 |       | 38-34 | 38-35 | 38-36 | 38-37 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 38.4<br>yang | 睽     | 孤/狐   | 遇     | 元     | 夫     | 交     | 孚/俘   | 厲     | 無     | 咎     |
| #            | 38-38 | 38-39 | 38-40 | 38-41 | 38-42 | 38-43 | 38-44 | 38-45 | 38-46 | 38-47 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 38.5<br>yin  | 悔     | 亡     | 厥     | 宗     | 噬     | 膚     | 往     | 何     | 咎     |       |
| #            | 38-48 | 38-49 | 38-50 | 38-51 | 38-52 | 38-53 | 38-54 | 38-55 | 38-56 |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 38*

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|
| 38.6<br>yang | 睽     | 孤/狐   | 見     | 豕     | 負     | 塗     | 載     | 鬼     | 一     | 車     |  |  |  |
| #            | 38-57 | 38-58 | 38-59 | 38-60 | 38-61 | 38-62 | 38-63 | 38-64 | 38-65 | 38-66 |  |  |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| 38.6         | 先     | 張     | 之     | 弧     | 後     | 說     | 之     | 弧     | 匪     | 寇     |  |  |  |
| #            | 38-67 | 38-68 | 38-69 | 38-70 | 38-71 | 38-72 | 38-73 | 38-74 | 38-75 | 38-76 |  |  |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| 38.6         | 婚     | 媾     | 往     | 遇     | 雨     | 則     | 吉     |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| #            | 38-77 | 38-78 | 38-79 | 38-80 | 38-81 | 38-82 | 38-83 |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 38***

Notes: H.38

MWD = #53

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第三十九卦

蹇 水山蹇 坎上艮下

蹇：利西南，不利東北；  
利見大人，貞吉。

初六：往蹇，來譽。

六二：王臣蹇蹇，匪躬之故。

九三：往蹇來反。

六四：往蹇來連。

九五：大蹇朋來。

上六：往蹇來碩，吉；利見大人。

 上坎 下艮

Hexagram 39 蹇 Jiǎn

|             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| 39.0        | 利     | 西     | 南     |       | 不     | 利     | 東     | 北     |  |
| #           | 39-1  | 39-2  | 39-3  |       | 39-4  | 39-5  | 39-6  | 39-7  |  |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 39.0        | 利     | 見     | 大     | 人     |       | 貞     | 吉     |       |  |
| #           | 39-8  | 39-9  | 39-10 | 39-11 |       | 39-12 | 39-13 |       |  |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 39.1<br>yin | 往     | 蹇     | 來     | 譽     |       |       |       |       |  |
| #           | 39-14 | 39-15 | 39-16 | 39-17 |       |       |       |       |  |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 39.2<br>yin | 王     | 臣     | 蹇     | 蹇     | 匪     | 躬     | 之     | 故     |  |
| #           | 39-18 | 39-19 | 39-20 | 39-21 | 39-22 | 39-23 | 39-24 | 39-25 |  |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 39*

|                     |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| <b>39.3</b><br>yang | 往     | 蹇     | 來     | 反     |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| #                   | 39-26 | 39-27 | 39-28 | 39-29 |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| <b>39.4</b><br>yin  | 往     | 蹇     | 來     | 連     |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| #                   | 39-30 | 39-31 | 39-32 | 39-33 |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| <b>39.5</b><br>yang | 大     | 蹇     | 朋     | 來     |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| #                   | 39-34 | 39-35 | 39-36 | 39-37 |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| <b>39.6</b><br>yin  | 往     | 蹇     | 來     | 碩     | 吉     |  | 利     | 見     | 大     | 人     |  |
| #                   | 39-38 | 39-39 | 39-40 | 39-41 | 39-42 |  | 39-43 | 39-44 | 39-45 | 39-46 |  |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |  |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 39***

Notes: H.39

MWD = #20

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第四十卦

### 解 雷水解 震上坎下

解：利西南，無所往，其來復吉。  
有攸往，夙吉。

初六：無咎。

九二：田獲三狐，得黃矢，貞吉。

六三：負且乘，致寇至，貞吝。

九四：解而拇，朋至斯孚。

六五：君子維有解，吉；有孚于小人。

上六：公用射隼，于高墉之上，  
獲之，無不利。

 上震 下坎

Hexagram 40 解 Jiě

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 40.0         | 利     | 西     | 南     | 無     | 所     | 往     | 其     | 來    | 復     | 吉     |  |  |  |  |  |
| #            | 40-1  | 40-2  | 40-3  | 40-4  | 40-5  | 40-6  | 40-7  | 40-8 | 40-9  | 40-10 |  |  |  |  |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 40.0         | 有     | 攸     | 往     | 夙     | 吉     |       |       |      |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| #            | 40-11 | 40-12 | 40-13 | 40-14 | 40-15 |       |       |      |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 40.1<br>yin  | 無     | 咎     |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| #            | 40-16 | 40-17 |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 40.2<br>yang | 田     | 獲     | 三     | 狐     | 得     | 黃     | 失     |      | 貞     | 吉     |  |  |  |  |  |
| #            | 40-18 | 40-19 | 40-20 | 40-21 | 40-22 | 40-23 | 40-24 |      | 40-25 | 40-26 |  |  |  |  |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 40*

|                     |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|---------------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>40.3</b><br>yin  | 負          | 且     | 乘     | 致     | 寇     | 至     |       | 貞     | 吝     |       |
| #                   | 40-27      | 40-28 | 40-29 | 40-30 | 40-31 | 40-32 |       | 40-33 | 40-34 |       |
| ID#                 |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>40.4</b><br>yang | 解          | 其     | 拇     | 朋     | 至     | 斯     | 孚/俘   |       |       |       |
| #                   | 40-35      | 40-36 | 40-37 | 40-38 | 40-39 | 40-40 | 40-41 |       |       |       |
| ID#                 |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>40.5</b><br>yin  | 君子         | 維     | 有     | 解     | 吉     | 有     | 孚/俘   | 于     | 小     | 人     |
| #                   | 40-42 & 43 | 40-44 | 40-45 | 40-46 | 40-47 | 40-48 | 40-49 | 40-50 | 40-51 | 40-52 |
| ID#                 |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>40.6</b><br>yin  | 公          | 用     | 射     | 隼     | 于     | 高     | 墉     | 之     | 上     |       |
| #                   | 40-53      | 40-54 | 40-55 | 40-56 | 40-57 | 40-58 | 40-59 | 40-60 | 40-61 |       |
| ID#                 |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 40*

|      |       |       |  |       |       |       |  |
|------|-------|-------|--|-------|-------|-------|--|
| 40.6 | 獲     | 之     |  | 無     | 不     | 利     |  |
| #    | 40-62 | 40-63 |  | 40-64 | 40-65 | 40-66 |  |
| ID#  |       |       |  |       |       |       |  |
| PY   |       |       |  |       |       |       |  |
| Def  |       |       |  |       |       |       |  |
| Tr   |       |       |  |       |       |       |  |
|      |       |       |  |       |       |       |  |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 40***

Notes: H.40      MWD = #30      Jie = Untangled

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第四十一卦

損      山澤損      艮上兌下

損： 有孚，元吉，無咎，可貞，利有攸往？  
曷之用，二簋可用享。

初九： 已事遄往，無咎，酌損之。

九二： 利貞，徵凶，弗損益之。

六三： 三人行，則損一人；  
一人行，則得其友。

六四： 損其疾，使遄有喜，無咎。

六五： 或益之，十朋之龜弗克違，元吉。

上九： 弗損益之，無咎，貞吉，  
利有攸往，得臣無家。

䷷ 上艮 下兑

**Hexagram 41 損 Sǔn**

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 41.0         | 有     | 孚/俘   | 元     | 吉     |       | 無     | 咎     |       | 可     | 貞     |
| #            | 41-1  | 41-2  | 41-3  | 41-4  |       | 41-5  | 41-6  |       | 41-7  | 41-8  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 41.0         | 利     | 有     | 攸     | 往     |       | 曷     | 之     | 用     | 二     | 簋     |
| #            | 41-9  | 41-10 | 41-11 | 41-12 |       | 41-13 | 41-14 | 41-15 | 41-16 | 41-17 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 41.0         | 可     | 用     | 享     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| #            | 41-18 | 41-19 | 41-20 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 41.1<br>yang | 已     | 事     | 遄     | 往     | 無     | 咎     | 酌     | 損     | 之     |       |
| #            | 41-21 | 41-22 | 41-23 | 41-24 | 41-25 | 41-26 | 41-27 | 41-28 | 41-29 |       |
| ID#          | 巳/祀   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 41*

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 41.2<br>yang | 利     | 貞     | 征     | 凶     |       | 弗     | 損     | 益     | 之     |       |
| #            | 41-30 | 41-31 | 41-32 | 41-33 |       | 41-34 | 41-35 | 41-36 | 41-37 |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 41.3<br>yin  | 三     | 人     | 行     | 則     | 損     | 一     | 人     |       |       |       |
| #            | 41-38 | 41-39 | 41-40 | 41-41 | 41-42 | 41-43 | 41-44 |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 41.3         | 一     | 人     | 行     | 則     | 得     | 其     | 友     |       |       |       |
| #            | 41-45 | 41-46 | 41-47 | 41-48 | 41-49 | 41-50 | 41-51 |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 41.4<br>yin  | 損     | 其     | 疾     | 使     | 遄     | 有     | 喜     |       | 無     | 咎     |
| #            | 41-52 | 41-53 | 41-54 | 41-55 | 41-56 | 41-57 | 41-58 |       | 41-59 | 41-60 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 41*

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 41.5<br>yin  | 或     | 益     | 之     | 十     | 朋     | 之     | 龜     | 弗     | 克     | 違     |
| #            | 41-61 | 41-62 | 41-63 | 41-64 | 41-65 | 41-66 | 41-67 | 41-68 | 41-69 | 41-70 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 41.5         | 元     | 吉     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| #            | 41-71 | 41-72 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 41.6<br>yang | 弗     | 損     | 益     | 之     |       | 無     | 咎     |       | 貞     | 吉     |
| #            | 41-73 | 41-74 | 41-75 | 41-76 |       | 41-77 | 41-78 |       | 41-79 | 41-80 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 41.6         | 利     | 有     | 攸     | 往     |       | 得     | 臣     | 無     | 家     |       |
| #            | 41-81 | 41-82 | 41-83 | 41-84 |       | 41-85 | 41-86 | 41-87 | 41-88 |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 41***

Notes: H.41

MWD = #12

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第四十二卦

益 風雷益 巽上震下

益：利有攸往，利涉大川。

初九：利用為大作，元吉，無咎。

六二：或益之，十朋之龜弗克違，  
永貞吉。王用享于帝，吉。

六三：益之用凶事，無咎。  
有孚中行，告公用圭。

六四：中行，告公從。  
利用為依遷國。

九五：有孚惠心，勿問元吉。  
有孚惠我德。

上九：莫益之，或擊之，立心勿恆，凶。

 上巽 下震

Hexagram 42 益 Yì

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 42.0         | 利     | 有     | 攸     | 往     |       | 利     | 涉     | 大     | 川     |       |
| #            | 42-1  | 42-2  | 42-3  | 42-4  |       | 42-5  | 42-6  | 42-7  | 42-8  |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 42.1<br>yang | 利     | 用     | 為     | 大     | 作     |       | 元     | 吉     | 無     | 咎     |
| #            | 42-9  | 42-10 | 42-11 | 42-12 | 42-13 |       | 42-14 | 42-15 | 42-16 | 42-17 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 42.2<br>yin  | 或     | 益     | 之     | 十     | 朋     | 之     | 龜     | 弗     | 克     | 違     |
| #            | 42-18 | 42-19 | 42-20 | 42-21 | 42-22 | 42-23 | 42-24 | 42-25 | 42-26 | 42-27 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 42.2         | 永     | 貞     | 吉     | 王     | 用     | 享     | 于     | 帝     | 吉     |       |
| #            | 42-28 | 42-29 | 42-30 | 42-31 | 42-32 | 42-33 | 42-34 | 42-35 | 42-36 |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 42*

|             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 42.3<br>yin | 益     | 之     | 用     | 凶     | 事     | 無     | 咎     | 有     | 孚/俘   |  |  |  |  |  |
| #           | 42-37 | 42-38 | 42-39 | 42-40 | 42-41 | 42-42 | 42-43 | 42-44 | 42-45 |  |  |  |  |  |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 42.3        | 中     | 行     | 告     | 公     | 用     | 圭     |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| #           | 42-46 | 42-47 | 42-48 | 42-49 | 42-50 | 42-51 |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 42.4<br>yin | 中     | 行     | 告     | 公     | 從     |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| #           | 42-52 | 42-53 | 42-54 | 42-55 | 42-56 |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 42.4        | 利     | 用     | 為     | 殷/依   | 遷     | 國     |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| #           | 42-57 | 42-58 | 42-59 | 42-60 | 42-61 | 42-62 |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 42*

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 42.5<br>yang | 有     | 孚/俘   | 惠     | 心     |       | 勿     | 問     |       | 元     | 吉     |
| #            | 42-63 | 42-64 | 42-65 | 42-66 |       | 42-67 | 42-68 |       | 42-69 | 42-70 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 42.5         | 有     | 孚/俘   | 惠     | 我     | 德/得   |       |       |       |       |       |
| #            | 42-71 | 42-72 | 42-73 | 42-74 | 42-75 |       |       |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 42.6<br>yang | 莫     | 益     | 之     | 或     | 擊     | 之     | 立     | 心     |       |       |
| #            | 42-76 | 42-77 | 42-78 | 42-79 | 42-80 | 42-81 | 42-82 | 42-83 |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 42.6         | 勿     | 恆     | 凶     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| #            | 42-84 | 42-85 | 42-86 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 42***

Notes: H.42

MWD = #64

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第四十三卦

夬 澤天夬 兌上乾下

夬：揚于王庭，孚號，有厲，告自邑，不利即戎，利有攸往。

初九：壯于前趾，往不勝為吝。

九二：惕號，莫夜有戎，勿恤。

九三：壯于頄，有凶。君子夬夬，獨行遇雨，若濡有愠，無咎。

九四：臀無膚，其行次且。  
牽羊悔亡，聞言不信。

九五：覲陸夬夬，中行無咎。

上六：無號，終有凶。

 上兑 下乾

Hexagram 43 夬 Kuai/Guài/Jué

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| 43.0         | 揚     | 于     | 王     | 庭     | 孚/俘   | 號     |       |       |       |  |
| #            | 43-1  | 43-2  | 43-3  | 43-4  | 43-5  | 43-6  |       |       |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 43.0         | 有     | 厲     | 告     | 自     | 邑     |       |       |       |       |  |
| #            | 43-7  | 43-8  | 43-9  | 43-10 | 43-11 |       |       |       |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 43.0         | 不     | 利     | 即     | 戎     |       | 利     | 有     | 攸     | 往     |  |
| #            | 43-12 | 43-13 | 43-14 | 43-15 |       | 43-16 | 43-17 | 43-18 | 43-19 |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 43.1<br>yang | 壯/戕   | 于     | 前     | 趾     | 往     | 不     | 勝     |       |       |  |
| #            | 43-20 | 43-21 | 43-22 | 43-23 | 43-24 | 43-25 | 43-26 |       |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 43*

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| 43.1         | 為     | 咎     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| #            | 43-27 | 43-28 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 43.2<br>yang | 惕     | 號     | 莫/暮   | 夜     | 有     | 戎     |       | 勿     | 恤     |  |
| #            | 43-29 | 43-30 | 43-31 | 43-32 | 43-33 | 43-34 |       | 43-35 | 43-36 |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 43.3<br>yang | 壯/戕   | 于     | 頤     |       | 有     | 凶     |       | 君     | 子     |  |
| #            | 43-37 | 43-38 | 43-39 |       | 43-40 | 43-41 |       | 43-42 | 43-43 |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 43.3         | 夬/蹠   | 夬/蹠   | 獨     | 行     | 遇     | 雨     | 若     | 濡     |       |  |
| #            | 43-44 | 43-45 | 43-46 | 43-47 | 43-48 | 43-49 | 43-50 | 43-51 |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 43*

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 43.3         | 有     | 慍     | 無     | 咎     |       |       |       |       |       |
| #            | 43-52 | 43-53 | 43-54 | 43-55 |       |       |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 43.4<br>yang | 臀     | 無     | 膚     | 其     | 行     | 次/趨   | 且/趨   |       |       |
| #            | 43-56 | 43-57 | 43-58 | 43-59 | 43-60 | 43-61 | 43-62 |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 43.4         | 牽     | 羊     | 悔     | 亡     | 聞     | 言     | 不     | 信     |       |
| #            | 43-63 | 43-64 | 43-65 | 43-66 | 43-67 | 43-68 | 43-69 | 43-70 |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 43.5<br>yang | 覓     | 陸/躡   | 夬/蹠   | 夬/蹠   | 中     | 行     |       | 無     | 咎     |
| #            | 43-71 | 43-72 | 43-73 | 43-74 | 43-75 | 43-76 |       | 43-77 | 43-78 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 43*

| 43.6<br>yin | 無     | 號     | 終     | 有     | 凶     |  |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| #           | 43-79 | 43-80 | 43-81 | 43-82 | 43-83 |  |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|             |       |       |       |       |       |  |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 43***

Notes: H.43

MWD = #42

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第四十四卦

姤 天風姤 乾上巽下

姤 女壯，勿用取女。

初六：繫于金柅，貞吉，  
有攸往，見凶，羸豕踟躅。

九二：包有魚，無咎，不利賓。

九三：臀無膚，其行次且，  
厲，無大咎。

九四：包無魚，起凶。

九五：以杞包瓜，含章，有隕自天。

上九：姤 其角，吝，無咎。

☰ 上乾 下巽

**Hexagram 44 姤 Gòu**

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| 44.0         | 女     | 壯     | 勿     | 用     | 取/娶   | 女     |       |       |       |  |
| #            | 44-1  | 44-2  | 44-3  | 44-4  | 44-5  | 44-6  |       |       |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 44.1<br>yin  | 繫     | 于     | 金     | 柅     | 貞     | 吉     | 有     | 攸     | 往     |  |
| #            | 44-7  | 44-8  | 44-9  | 44-10 | 44-11 | 44-12 | 44-13 | 44-14 | 44-15 |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 44.1         | 見     | 凶     | 羸     | 豕     | 孚/俘   | 蹢     | 躅     |       |       |  |
| #            | 44-16 | 44-17 | 44-18 | 44-19 | 44-20 | 44-21 | 44-22 |       |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 44.2<br>yang | 包/庖   | 有     | 魚     | 無     | 咎     | 不     | 利     | 賓     |       |  |
| #            | 44-23 | 44-24 | 44-25 | 44-26 | 44-27 | 44-28 | 44-29 | 44-30 |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 44*

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 44.3<br>yang | 臀     | 無     | 膚     | 其     | 行     | 次/趨   | 且/趨   |       |       |       |
| #            | 44-31 | 44-32 | 44-33 | 44-34 | 44-35 | 44-36 | 44-37 |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 44.3         | 厲     | 無     | 大     | 咎     |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| #            | 44-38 | 44-39 | 44-40 | 44-41 |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 44.4<br>yang | 包/庖   | 無     | 魚     | 起     | 凶     |       |       |       |       |       |
| #            | 44-42 | 44-43 | 44-44 | 44-45 | 44-46 |       |       |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 44.5<br>yang | 以     | 杞     | 包     | 瓜     | 含     | 章/璋   | 有     | 隕     | 自     | 天     |
| #            | 44-47 | 44-48 | 44-49 | 44-50 | 44-51 | 44-52 | 44-53 | 44-54 | 44-55 | 44-56 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 44*

|              |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |  |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|--|-------|-------|-------|--|
| 44.6<br>yang | 姤     | 其     | 角     |  | 吝     | 無     | 咎     |  |
| #            | 44-57 | 44-58 | 44-59 |  | 44-60 | 44-61 | 44-62 |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |  |
|              |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |  |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 44***

Notes: H.44      MWD = #8

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第四十五卦

萃 澤地萃 兌上坤下

萃： 亨，王假有廟，  
利見大人，亨，利貞。  
用大牲吉，利有攸往。

初六： 有孚不終，乃亂乃萃，  
若號一握為笑，勿恤，往無咎。

六二： 引吉，無咎，孚乃利用禴。

六三： 萃如，嗟如，無攸利，  
往無咎，小吝。

九四： 大吉，無咎。

九五： 萃有位，無咎。  
匪孚，元永貞，悔亡。

上六： 齋 咨涕洟，無咎。

 上兑 下坤

Hexagram 45 萃 Cuì

|             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|
| 45.0        | 亨     | 王     | 假     | 有     | 廟     |       | 利     | 見    | 大    | 人    |
| #           | 45-1  | 45-2  | 45-3  | 45-4  | 45-5  |       | 45-6  | 45-7 | 45-8 | 45-9 |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |
| 45.0        | 亨     | 利     | 貞     | 用     | 大     | 牲     | 吉     |      |      |      |
| #           | 45-10 | 45-11 | 45-12 | 45-13 | 45-14 | 45-15 | 45-16 |      |      |      |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |
| 45.0        | 利     | 有     | 攸     | 往     |       |       |       |      |      |      |
| #           | 45-17 | 45-18 | 45-19 | 45-20 |       |       |       |      |      |      |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |
| 45.1<br>yin | 有     | 孚/俘   | 不     | 終     | 乃     | 亂     |       |      |      |      |
| #           | 45-21 | 45-22 | 45-23 | 45-24 | 45-25 | 45-26 |       |      |      |      |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 45*

|             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 45.1        | 乃     | 萃     | 若     | 號     | 一     | 握     | 為     | 笑     |       |       |
| #           | 45-27 | 45-28 | 45-29 | 45-30 | 45-31 | 45-32 | 45-33 | 45-34 |       |       |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 45.1        | 勿     | 恤     |       | 往     |       | 無     | 咎     |       |       |       |
| #           | 45-35 | 45-36 |       | 45-37 |       | 45-38 | 45-39 |       |       |       |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 45.2<br>yin | 引     | 吉     | 無     | 咎     |       | 孚/俘   | 乃     | 利     | 用     | 禴     |
| #           | 45-40 | 45-41 | 45-42 | 45-43 |       | 45-44 | 45-45 | 45-46 | 45-47 | 45-48 |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 45.3<br>yin | 萃     | 如     | 嗟     | 如     |       | 無     | 攸     | 利     |       |       |
| #           | 45-49 | 45-50 | 45-51 | 45-52 |       | 45-53 | 45-54 | 45-55 |       |       |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 45*

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|-------|-------|--|
| 45.3         | 往     | 無     | 咎     |       | 小     | 吝     |  |       |       |  |
| #            | 45-56 | 45-57 | 45-58 |       | 45-59 | 45-60 |  |       |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
| 45.4<br>yang | 大     | 吉     |       | 無     | 咎     |       |  |       |       |  |
| #            | 45-61 | 45-62 |       | 45-63 | 45-64 |       |  |       |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
| 45.5<br>yang | 萃     | 有     | 位     | 無     | 咎     |       |  |       |       |  |
| #            | 45-65 | 45-66 | 45-67 | 45-68 | 45-69 |       |  |       |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
| 45.5         | 匪     | 孚/俘   |       | 元     | 永     | 貞     |  | 悔     | 亡     |  |
| #            | 45-70 | 45-71 |       | 45-72 | 45-73 | 45-74 |  | 45-75 | 45-76 |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 45*

|             |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|-------|-------|--|
| 45.6<br>yin | 齎     | 咨     | 涕     | 洟     |  | 無     | 咎     |  |
| #           | 45-77 | 45-78 | 45-79 | 45-80 |  | 45-81 | 45-82 |  |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
|             |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 45***

Notes: H.45

MWD = #43

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第四十六卦

升 地風升 坤上巽下

升： 元亨，用見大人，  
勿恤，南徵吉。

初六： 允升，大吉。

九二： 孚乃利用禴，無咎。

九三： 升虛邑。

六四： 王用亨于岐山，吉無咎。

六五： 貞吉，升階。

上六： 冥升，利於不息之貞。

 上坤 下巽

Hexagram 46 升 Shēng

|              |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |       |       |      |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|------|
| 46.0         | 元     | 亨     |       | 用     | 見     | 大    | 人    |       | 勿     | 恤    |
| #            | 46-1  | 46-2  |       | 46-3  | 46-4  | 46-5 | 46-6 |       | 46-7  | 46-8 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |       |       |      |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |       |       |      |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |       |       |      |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |       |       |      |
| 46.0         | 南     | 征     | 吉     |       |       |      |      |       |       |      |
| #            | 46-9  | 46-10 | 46-11 |       |       |      |      |       |       |      |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |       |       |      |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |       |       |      |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |       |       |      |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |       |       |      |
| 46.1<br>yin  | 允     | 升     | 大     | 吉     |       |      |      |       |       |      |
| #            | 46-12 | 46-13 | 46-14 | 46-15 |       |      |      |       |       |      |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |       |       |      |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |       |       |      |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |       |       |      |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |       |       |      |
| 46.2<br>yang | 孚/俘   | 乃     | 利     | 用     | 禴     |      |      | 無     | 咎     |      |
| #            | 46-16 | 46-17 | 46-18 | 46-19 | 46-20 |      |      | 46-21 | 46-22 |      |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |       |       |      |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |       |       |      |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |       |       |      |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |       |       |      |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 46*

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| 46.3<br>yang | 升     | 虛     | 邑     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| #            | 46-23 | 46-24 | 46-25 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 46.4<br>yin  | 王     | 用     | 亨/享   | 于     | 岐     | 山     | 吉     |       | 無     | 咎     |  |
| #            | 46-26 | 46-27 | 46-28 | 46-29 | 46-30 | 46-31 | 46-32 |       | 46-33 | 46-34 |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 46.5<br>yin  | 貞     | 吉     | 升     | 階     |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| #            | 46-35 | 46-36 | 46-37 | 46-38 |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 46.6<br>yin  | 冥     | 升     |       | 利     | 于     | 不     | 息     | 之     | 貞     |       |  |
| #            | 46-39 | 46-40 |       | 46-41 | 46-42 | 46-43 | 46-44 | 46-45 | 46-46 |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 46***

Notes: H.46

MWD = #40

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第四十七卦

困 漥水困 兌上坎下

困： 亨，貞，大人吉，無咎，有言不信。

初六： 脣困于株木，  
入于幽谷，三歲不見。

九二： 困于酒食，朱紱方來，  
利用亨祀，徵凶，無咎。

六三： 困于石，據于蒺藜，  
入于其宮，不見其妻，凶。

九四： 來徐徐，困于金車，吝，有終。

九五： 割剮，困于赤紱，  
乃徐有說，利用祭祀。

上六： 困于葛藟，于臲臲，曰動悔。  
有悔，徵吉。

 上兑 下坎

Hexagram 47 困 Kùn

|             |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 47.0        | 亨     | 貞     | 大     | 人     | 吉     |  | 無     | 咎     |       |       |
| #           | 47-1  | 47-2  | 47-3  | 47-4  | 47-5  |  | 47-6  | 47-7  |       |       |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |
| 47.0        | 有     | 言     | 不     | 信     |       |  |       |       |       |       |
| #           | 47-8  | 47-9  | 47-10 | 47-11 |       |  |       |       |       |       |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |
| 47.1<br>yin | 臀     | 困     | 于     | 株     | 木     |  | 入     | 于     | 幽     | 谷     |
| #           | 47-12 | 47-13 | 47-14 | 47-15 | 47-16 |  | 47-17 | 47-18 | 47-19 | 47-20 |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |
| 47.1        | 三     | 歲     | 不     | 覲     |       |  |       |       |       |       |
| #           | 47-21 | 47-22 | 47-23 | 47-24 |       |  |       |       |       |       |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 47*

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 47.2<br>yang | 困     | 于     | 酒     | 食     |       | 朱     | 紱     | 方     | 來     |       |
| #            | 47-25 | 47-26 | 47-27 | 47-28 |       | 47-29 | 47-30 | 47-31 | 47-32 |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 47.2         | 利     | 用     | 享     | 祀     |       | 征     | 凶     | 無     | 咎     |       |
| #            | 47-33 | 47-34 | 47-35 | 47-36 |       | 47-37 | 47-38 | 47-39 | 47-40 |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 47.3<br>yin  | 困     | 于     | 石     |       | 據     | 于     | 蒺     | 藜     |       |       |
| #            | 47-41 | 47-42 | 47-43 |       | 47-44 | 47-45 | 47-46 | 47-47 |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 47.3         | 入     | 于     | 其     | 宮     | 不     | 見     | 其     | 妻     |       | 凶     |
| #            | 47-48 | 47-49 | 47-50 | 47-51 | 47-52 | 47-53 | 47-54 | 47-55 |       | 47-56 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 47*

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 47.4<br>yang | 來     | 徐     | 徐     | 困     | 于     | 金     | 車     | 吝     | 有     | 終     |
| #            | 47-57 | 47-58 | 47-59 | 47-60 | 47-61 | 47-62 | 47-63 | 47-64 | 47-65 | 47-66 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 47.5<br>yang | 劓     | 刖     | 困     | 于     | 赤     | 紱     |       |       |       |       |
| #            | 47-67 | 47-68 | 47-69 | 47-70 | 47-71 | 47-72 |       |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 47.5         | 乃     | 徐     | 有     | 脫/說   | 利     | 用     | 祭     | 祀     |       |       |
| #            | 47-73 | 47-74 | 47-75 | 47-76 | 47-77 | 47-78 | 47-79 | 47-80 |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 47.6<br>yin  | 困     | 于     | 葛     | 藟     | 于     | 𩫑     | 𩫑     |       |       |       |
| #            | 47-81 | 47-82 | 47-83 | 47-84 | 47-85 | 47-86 | 47-87 |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 47*

|      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| 47.6 | 曰     | 動     | 悔     | 有     | 悔     | 征     | 吉     |  |
| #    | 47-88 | 47-89 | 47-90 | 47-91 | 47-92 | 47-93 | 47-94 |  |
| ID#  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 47***

Notes: H.47

MWD = #45

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第四十八卦

井 水風井 坎上巽下

- 井： 改邑不改井，無喪無得，  
往來井井。  
汔至，亦未繙 井，羸其瓶，凶。
- 初六： 井泥不食，舊井無禽。
- 九二： 井谷射鲋，瓮敝漏。
- 九三： 井渫不食，為我民惻，  
可用汲，王明，并受其福。
- 六四： 井甃，無咎。
- 九五： 井冽，寒泉食。
- 上六： 井收勿幕，有孚無吉。

 上坎 下巽

Hexagram 48 井 Jing

|             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 48.0        | 改     | 邑     | 不     | 改     | 井     |       | 無     | 喪     | 無     | 得    |
| #           | 48-1  | 48-2  | 48-3  | 48-4  | 48-5  |       | 48-6  | 48-7  | 48-8  | 48-9 |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| 48.0        | 往     | 來     | 井     | 井     | 汽     | 至     | 亦     | 未     | 繕     |      |
| #           | 48-10 | 48-11 | 48-12 | 48-13 | 48-14 | 48-15 | 48-16 | 48-17 | 48-18 |      |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| 48.0        | 井     | 羸     | 其     | 瓶     |       | 凶     |       |       |       |      |
| #           | 48-19 | 48-20 | 48-21 | 48-22 |       | 48-23 |       |       |       |      |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| 48.1<br>yin | 井     | 泥     | 不     | 食     |       | 舊     | 井/阱   | 無     | 禽     |      |
| #           | 48-24 | 48-25 | 48-26 | 48-27 |       | 48-28 | 48-29 | 48-30 | 48-31 |      |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 48*

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| 48.2<br>yang | 井     | 谷     | 射     | 鮒     |       | 甕     | 敝     | 漏     |       |  |
| #            | 48-32 | 48-33 | 48-34 | 48-35 |       | 48-36 | 48-37 | 48-38 |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 48.3<br>yang | 井     | 渫     | 不     | 食     |       | 為     | 我     | 心     | 惻     |  |
| #            | 48-39 | 48-40 | 48-41 | 48-42 |       | 48-43 | 48-44 | 48-45 | 48-46 |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 48.3         | 可     | 用     | 汲     |       | 王     | 明/盟   | 並     | 受     | 其     |  |
| #            | 48-47 | 48-48 | 48-49 |       | 48-50 | 48-51 | 48-52 | 48-53 | 48-54 |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 48.4<br>yin  | 井     | 甕     |       | 無     | 咎     |       |       |       |       |  |
| #            | 48-56 | 48-57 |       | 48-58 | 48-59 |       |       |       |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 48*

|                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |
|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|-------|-------|
| <b>48.5</b><br>yang | 井     | 冽     | 寒     | 泉     | 食     |       |       |  |       |       |
| #                   | 48-60 | 48-61 | 48-62 | 48-63 | 48-64 |       |       |  |       |       |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |
| <b>48.6</b><br>yin  | 井     | 收     | 勿     | 幕     |       | 有     | 孚/俘   |  | 元     | 吉     |
| #                   | 48-65 | 48-66 | 48-67 | 48-68 |       | 48-69 | 48-70 |  | 48-71 | 48-72 |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |
|                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 48***

Notes: H.48

MWD = #24

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第四十九卦

革 澤火革 兌上離下

革： 己日乃孚，元亨利貞，悔亡。

初九： 鞏用黃牛之革。

六二： 己日乃革之，徵吉，無咎。

九三： 徵凶，貞厲，革言三就，有孚。

九四： 悔亡，有孚改命，吉。

九五： 大人虎變，未占有孚。

上六： 君子豹變，小人革面，  
徵凶，居貞吉。

 上兑 下離

Hexagram 49 草 Gé

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 49.0         | 已/祀   | 日     | 乃     | 孚/俘   | 元     | 亨     | 利     | 貞     | 悔     | 亡     |
| #            | 49-1  | 49-2  | 49-3  | 49-4  | 49-5  | 49-6  | 49-7  | 49-8  | 49-9  | 49-10 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 49.1<br>yang | 鞶     | 用     | 黃     | 牛     | 之     | 革     |       |       |       |       |
| #            | 49-11 | 49-12 | 49-13 | 49-14 | 49-15 | 49-16 |       |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 49.2<br>yin  | 已/祀   | 日     | 乃     | 革     | 之     | 征     | 吉     |       | 無     | 咎     |
| #            | 49-17 | 49-18 | 49-19 | 49-20 | 49-21 | 49-22 | 49-23 |       | 49-24 | 49-25 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 49.3<br>yang | 征     | 凶     | 貞     | 厲     | 革     | 言/斬   | 三     | 就     | 有     | 孚/俘   |
| #            | 49-26 | 49-27 | 49-28 | 49-29 | 49-30 | 49-31 | 49-32 | 49-33 | 49-34 | 49-35 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 49*

|                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>49.4</b><br>yang | 悔     | 亡     | 有     | 孚/俘   | 改     | 命     | 吉     |       |       |
| #                   | 49-36 | 49-37 | 49-38 | 49-39 | 49-40 | 49-41 | 49-42 |       |       |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>49.5</b><br>yang | 大     | 人     | 虎     | 變     | 未     | 占     | 有     | 孚/俘   |       |
| #                   | 49-43 | 49-44 | 49-45 | 49-46 | 49-47 | 49-48 | 49-49 | 49-50 |       |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>49.6</b><br>yin  | 君     | 子     | 豹     | 變     | 小     | 人     | 革     | 面     | 征     |
| #                   | 49-51 | 49-52 | 49-53 | 49-54 | 49-55 | 49-56 | 49-57 | 49-58 | 49-59 |
| 49-60               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>49.6</b>         | 居     | 貞     | 吉     |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| #                   | 49-61 | 49-62 | 49-63 |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 49***

Notes: H.49

MWD = #46

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第五十卦

鼎      火風鼎      離上巽下

鼎： 元吉，亨。

初六： 鼎颠趾，利出否，  
得妾以其子，無咎。

九二： 鼎有實，我仇有疾，  
不我能即，吉。

九三： 鼎耳革，其行塞，  
雉膏不食，方雨虧悔，終吉。

九四： 鼎折足，覆公餗，其形渥，凶。

六五： 鼎黃耳金鉉，利貞。

上九： 鼎玉鉉，大吉，無不利。

 上離 下巽

Hexagram 50 鼎 Dǐng

|                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>50.0</b>         | 元     | 吉     | 亨     |       |       |       |       |       |
| #                   | 50-1  | 50-2  | 50-3  |       |       |       |       |       |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>50.1</b><br>yin  | 鼎     | 顛     | 趾     |       | 利     | 出     | 否     |       |
| #                   | 50-4  | 50-5  | 50-6  |       | 50-7  | 50-8  | 50-9  |       |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>50.1</b>         | 得     | 妾     | 以     | 其     | 子     |       | 無     | 咎     |
| #                   | 50-10 | 50-11 | 50-12 | 50-13 | 50-14 |       | 50-15 | 50-16 |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>50.2</b><br>yang | 鼎     | 有     | 實     |       | 我     | 仇     | 有     | 疾     |
| #                   | 50-17 | 50-18 | 50-19 |       | 50-20 | 50-21 | 50-22 | 50-23 |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 50*

|                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>50.2</b>         | 不     | 我     | 能     | 即     |       | 吉     |       |       |       |       |
| #                   | 50-24 | 50-25 | 50-26 | 50-27 |       | 50-28 |       |       |       |       |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>50.3</b><br>yang | 鼎     | 耳     | 革     | 其     | 行     | 塞     | 雉     | 膏     | 不     | 食     |
| #                   | 50-29 | 50-30 | 50-31 | 50-32 | 50-33 | 50-34 | 50-35 | 50-36 | 50-37 | 50-38 |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>50.3</b>         | 方     | 雨     | 虧     | 悔     |       | 終     | 吉     |       |       |       |
| #                   | 50-39 | 50-40 | 50-41 | 50-42 |       | 50-43 | 50-44 |       |       |       |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>50.4</b><br>yang | 鼎     | 折     | 足     | 覆     | 公     | 餗     | 其     | 形/刑   | 渥/剏   | 凶     |
| #                   | 50-45 | 50-46 | 50-47 | 50-48 | 50-49 | 50-50 | 50-51 | 50-52 | 50-53 | 50-54 |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 50*

|                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>50.5</b><br>yin  | 鼎     | 黃     | 耳     | 金     | 鉉     | 利     | 貞     |       |       |       |
| #                   | 50-55 | 50-56 | 50-57 | 50-58 | 50-59 | 50-60 | 50-61 |       |       |       |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>50.6</b><br>yang | 鼎     | 玉     | 鉉     |       | 大     | 吉     |       | 無     | 不     | 利     |
| #                   | 50-62 | 50-63 | 50-64 |       | 50-65 | 50-66 |       | 50-67 | 50-68 | 50-69 |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 50***

Notes: H.50

MWD = #56

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第五十一卦

震 震為雷 震上震下

震： 亨；震來虩 虩，笑言啞啞。  
震驚百里，不喪匕鬯。

初九： 震來虩 虩，後笑言啞啞，吉。

六二： 震來厲，億喪貝，  
躋于九陵，勿遂，七日得。

六三： 震蘇蘇，震行無眚。

九四： 震遂泥。

六五： 震往來厲，億無喪，有事。

上六： 震索索，視顰顰，徵凶。  
震不于其躬，于其鄰，無咎。  
婚媾有言。

 上震 下震

Hexagram 51 震 Zhèn

|                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>51.0</b>         | 亨     |       | 震     | 來     | 虧     | 虧     | 笑     | 言     | 啞     | 啞     |
| #                   | 51-1  |       | 51-2  | 51-3  | 51-4  | 51-5  | 51-6  | 51-7  | 51-8  | 51-9  |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>51.0</b>         | 震     | 驚     | 百     | 里     | 不     | 喪     | 匕     | 鬯     |       |       |
| #                   | 51-10 | 51-11 | 51-12 | 51-13 | 51-14 | 51-15 | 51-16 | 51-17 |       |       |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>51.1</b><br>yang | 震     | 來     | 虧     | 虧     | 後     | 笑     | 言     | 啞     | 啞     | 吉     |
| #                   | 51-18 | 51-19 | 51-20 | 51-21 | 51-22 | 51-23 | 51-24 | 51-25 | 51-26 | 51-27 |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>51.2</b><br>yin  | 震     | 來     | 厲     | 億     | 喪     | 貝     |       |       |       |       |
| #                   | 51-28 | 51-29 | 51-30 | 51-31 | 51-32 | 51-33 |       |       |       |       |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 51*

|                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>51.2</b>         | 躋     | 于     | 九     | 陵     |       | 勿     | 逐     | 七     | 日     | 得     |
| #                   | 51-34 | 51-35 | 51-36 | 51-37 |       | 51-38 | 51-39 | 51-40 | 51-41 | 51-42 |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>51.3</b><br>yin  | 震     | 蘇     | 蘇     |       | 震     | 行     |       | 無     | 眚     |       |
| #                   | 51-43 | 51-44 | 51-45 |       | 51-46 | 51-47 |       | 51-48 | 51-49 |       |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>51.4</b><br>yang | 震     | 遂     | 泥     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| #                   | 51-50 | 51-51 | 51-52 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>51.5</b><br>yin  | 震     | 往     | 來     | 厲     | 意     |       | 無     | 喪     | 有     | 事     |
| #                   | 51-53 | 51-54 | 51-55 | 51-56 | 51-57 |       | 51-58 | 51-59 | 51-60 | 51-61 |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 51*

|             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 51.6<br>yin | 震     | 索     | 索     |       | 視     | 饗     | 饗     |       |
| #           | 51-62 | 51-63 | 51-64 |       | 51-65 | 51-66 | 51-67 |       |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 51.6        | 征     | 凶     |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| #           | 51-68 | 51-69 |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 51.6        | 震     | 不     | 于     | 其     | 躬     | 于     | 其     | 鄰     |
| #           | 51-70 | 51-71 | 51-72 | 51-73 | 51-74 | 51-75 | 51-76 | 51-77 |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 51.6        | 無     | 咎     |       | 婚     | 媾     |       | 有     | 言     |
| #           | 51-78 | 51-79 |       | 51-80 | 51-81 |       | 51-82 | 51-83 |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 51***

Notes: H.51      MWD = #25      Chen = Thunder

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第五十二卦

艮 艮為山 艮上艮下

艮： 艮其背，不獲其身，  
行其庭，不見其人，無咎。

初六： 艮其趾，無咎，利永貞。

六二： 艮其腓，不拯其隨，其心不快。

九三： 艮其限，列其夤，厲薰心。

六四： 艮其身，無咎。

六五： 艮其輔，言有序，悔亡。

上九： 敦艮，吉。

 上艮 下艮

Hexagram 52 艮 Gèn / Kěn

|             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |  |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------|--|
| 52.0        | 艮/墾   | 其     | 背     | 不     | 獲     | 其     | 身     |       |       |            |  |
| #           | 52-1  | 52-2  | 52-3  | 52-4  | 52-5  | 52-6  | 52-7  |       |       |            |  |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |  |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |  |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |  |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |  |
| 52.0        | 行     | 其     | 庭     | 不     | 見     | 其     | 人     |       | 無     | 咎          |  |
| #           | 52-8  | 52-9  | 52-10 | 52-11 | 52-12 | 52-13 | 52-14 |       | 52-15 | 52-16      |  |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |  |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |  |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |  |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |  |
| 52.1<br>yin | 艮/墾   | 其     | 趾     |       | 無     | 咎     |       | 利     | 永     | 貞          |  |
| #           | 52-17 | 52-18 | 52-19 |       | 52-20 | 52-21 |       | 52-22 | 52-23 | 52-24      |  |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |  |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |  |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |  |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |  |
| 52.2<br>yin | 艮/墾   | 其     | 腓     | 不     | 拯     | 其     | 隨/髓   | 其     | 心     | 不快         |  |
| #           | 52-25 | 52-26 | 52-27 | 52-28 | 52-29 | 52-30 | 52-31 | 52-32 | 52-33 | 52-34 & 35 |  |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |  |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |  |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |  |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |  |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 52*

|                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| <b>52.3</b><br>yang | 艮/墾   | 其     | 限     | 列     | 其     | 夤     | 厲     | 熏     | 心     |  |
| #                   | 52-36 | 52-37 | 52-38 | 52-39 | 52-40 | 52-41 | 52-42 | 52-43 | 52-44 |  |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| <b>52.4</b><br>yin  | 艮/墾   | 其     | 身     |       | 無     | 咎     |       |       |       |  |
| #                   | 52-45 | 52-46 | 52-47 |       | 52-48 | 52-49 |       |       |       |  |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| <b>52.5</b><br>yin  | 艮/墾   | 其     | 輔     | 言     | 有     | 序     |       | 悔     | 亡     |  |
| #                   | 52-50 | 52-51 | 52-52 | 52-53 | 52-54 | 52-55 |       | 52-56 | 52-57 |  |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| <b>52.6</b><br>yang | 敦     | 艮/墾   | 吉     |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| #                   | 52-58 | 52-59 | 52-60 |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 52***

Notes: H.52

MWD = #9

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第五十三卦

漸 風山漸 巽上艮下

漸：女歸吉，利貞。

初六：鴻漸于干，小子厲，有言，無咎。

六二：鴻漸于磐，飲食衎衎，吉。

九三：鴻漸于陸，夫徵不復，  
婦孕不育，凶；利禦寇。

六四：鴻漸于木，或得其桷，無咎。

九五：鴻漸于陵，婦三歲不孕，  
終莫之勝，吉。

上九：鴻漸于逵，其羽可用為儀，吉。

 上巽 下艮

Hexagram 53 漸 Jiàn

|             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| 53.0        | 女     | 歸     | 吉     |       | 利     | 貞     |       |       |       |  |
| #           | 53-1  | 53-2  | 53-3  |       | 53-4  | 53-5  |       |       |       |  |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 53.1<br>yin | 鴻     | 漸     | 于     | 干     |       | 小     | 子     | 厲     |       |  |
| #           | 53-6  | 53-7  | 53-8  | 53-9  |       | 53-10 | 53-11 | 53-12 |       |  |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 53.1        | 有     | 言     |       | 無     | 咎     |       |       |       |       |  |
| #           | 53-13 | 53-14 |       | 53-15 | 53-16 |       |       |       |       |  |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 53.2<br>yin | 鴻     | 漸     | 于     | 磐     | 飲     | 食     | 衍     | 衍     | 吉     |  |
| #           | 53-17 | 53-18 | 53-19 | 53-20 | 53-21 | 53-22 | 53-23 | 53-24 | 53-25 |  |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 53*

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 53.3<br>yang | 鴻     | 漸     | 于     | 陸     | 夫     | 征     | 不     | 復     |       |       |
| #            | 53-26 | 53-27 | 53-28 | 53-29 | 53-30 | 53-31 | 53-32 | 53-33 |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 53.3         | 婦     | 孕     | 不     | 育     | 凶     | 利     | 禦     | 寇     |       |       |
| #            | 53-34 | 53-35 | 53-36 | 53-37 | 53-38 | 53-39 | 53-40 | 53-41 |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 53.4<br>yin  | 鴻     | 漸     | 于     | 木     | 或     | 得     | 其     | 桷     | 無     | 咎     |
| #            | 53-42 | 53-43 | 53-44 | 53-45 | 53-46 | 53-47 | 53-48 | 53-49 | 53-50 | 53-51 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 53.5<br>yang | 鴻     | 漸     | 于     | 陵     | 婦     | 三     | 歲     | 不     | 孕     |       |
| #            | 53-52 | 53-53 | 53-54 | 53-55 | 53-56 | 53-57 | 53-58 | 53-59 | 53-60 |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 53*

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|-------|
| 53.5         | 終     | 莫     | 之     | 勝     |       | 吉     |  |       |
| #            | 53-61 | 53-62 | 53-63 | 53-64 |       | 53-65 |  |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| 53.6<br>yang | 鴻     | 漸     | 于     | 陸     |       |       |  |       |
| #            | 53-66 | 53-67 | 53-68 | 53-69 |       |       |  |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| 53.6         | 其     | 羽     | 可     | 用     | 為     | 儀     |  | 吉     |
| #            | 53-70 | 53-71 | 53-72 | 53-73 | 53-74 | 53-75 |  | 53-76 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |
|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 53***

Notes: H.53

MWD = #60

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第五十四卦

歸妹 雷澤歸妹 震上兌下

歸妹：徵凶，無攸利。

初九：歸妹以娣，跛能履，徵吉。

九二：眇能視，利幽人之貞。

六三：歸妹以須，反歸以娣。

九四：歸妹愆期，遲歸有時。

六五：帝乙歸妹，其君之袂，  
不如其娣之袂良，月幾望，吉。

上六：女承筐無實，士刲羊無血，  
無攸利。

 上震 下兑

Hexagram 54 归妹 Guī Mèi

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| 54.0         | 征     | 凶     |       | 無     | 攸     | 利     |       |       |       |       |  |
| #            | 54-1  | 54-2  |       | 54-3  | 54-4  | 54-5  |       |       |       |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 54.1<br>yang | 歸     | 妹     | 以     | 娣     |       | 跛     | 能     | 履     | 征     | 吉     |  |
| #            | 54-6  | 54-7  | 54-8  | 54-9  |       | 54-10 | 54-11 | 54-12 | 54-13 | 54-14 |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 54.2<br>yang | 眇     | 能     | 視     |       | 利     | 幽     | 人     | 之     | 貞     |       |  |
| #            | 54-15 | 54-16 | 54-17 |       | 54-18 | 54-19 | 54-20 | 54-21 | 54-22 |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 54.3<br>yin  | 歸     | 妹     | 以     | 須/孺   |       | 反     | 歸     | 以     | 娣     |       |  |
| #            | 54-23 | 54-24 | 54-25 | 54-26 |       | 54-27 | 54-28 | 54-29 | 54-30 |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 54*

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 54.4<br>yang | 歸     | 妹     | 愆     | 期     |       | 遲     | 歸     | 有     | 時/待   |       |
| #            | 54-31 | 54-32 | 54-33 | 54-34 |       | 54-35 | 54-36 | 54-37 | 54-38 |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 54.5<br>yin  | 帝     | 乙     | 歸     | 妹     | 其     | 君     | 之     | 妹     | 不     | 如     |
| #            | 54-39 | 54-40 | 54-41 | 54-42 | 54-43 | 54-44 | 54-45 | 54-46 | 54-47 | 54-48 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 54.5         | 其     | 娣     | 之     | 袂     | 良     |       | 月     | 幾     | 望     | 吉     |
| #            | 54-49 | 54-50 | 54-51 | 54-52 | 54-53 |       | 54-54 | 54-55 | 54-56 | 54-57 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 54.6<br>yin  | 女     | 承     | 筐     | 無     | 實     |       | 士     | 剗     | 羊     |       |
| #            | 54-58 | 54-59 | 54-60 | 54-61 | 54-62 |       | 54-63 | 54-64 | 54-65 |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 54*

|      |       |       |  |       |       |       |  |
|------|-------|-------|--|-------|-------|-------|--|
| 54.6 | 無     | 血     |  | 無     | 攸     | 利     |  |
| #    | 54-66 | 54-67 |  | 54-68 | 54-69 | 54-70 |  |
| ID#  |       |       |  |       |       |       |  |
| PY   |       |       |  |       |       |       |  |
| Def  |       |       |  |       |       |       |  |
| Tr   |       |       |  |       |       |       |  |
|      |       |       |  |       |       |       |  |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 54***

Notes: H.54

MWD = #29

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第五十五卦

豐 雷火豐 震上離下

豐： 亨，王假之，勿憂，宜日中。

初九： 遇其配主，雖旬無咎，往有尚。

六二： 豐其蔀，日中見斗，  
往得疑疾，有孚惠心，吉。

九三： 豐其沛，日中見昧，  
折其右肱，無咎。

九四： 豐其蔀，日中見斗，  
遇其夷主，吉。

六五： 來章，有慶譽，吉。

上六： 豐其屋，蔀其家，窺其戶，  
闔/闔其無人，三歲不見，凶。

 上震 下離

Hexagram 55 豐 Fēng

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|
| 55.0         | 亨     | 王     | 假     | 之     | 勿     | 憂     | 宜     | 日    | 中     |       |
| #            | 55-1  | 55-2  | 55-3  | 55-4  | 55-5  | 55-6  | 55-7  | 55-8 | 55-9  |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| 55.1<br>yang | 遇     | 其     | 配     | 主     |       | 雖     | 旬     |      | 無     | 咎     |
| #            | 55-10 | 55-11 | 55-12 | 55-13 |       | 55-14 | 55-15 |      | 55-16 | 55-17 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| 55.1         | 往     | 有     | 尚/賞   |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| #            | 55-18 | 55-19 | 55-20 |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| 55.2<br>yin  | 豐     | 其     | 蔀     | 日     | 中     | 見     | 斗     |      |       |       |
| #            | 55-21 | 55-22 | 55-23 | 55-24 | 55-25 | 55-26 | 55-27 |      |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 55*

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 55.2         | 往     | 得     | 疑     | 疾     | 有     | 孚/俘   |       | 發     | 若     | 吉     |
| #            | 55-28 | 55-29 | 55-30 | 55-31 | 55-32 | 55-33 |       | 55-34 | 55-35 | 55-36 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 55.3<br>yang | 豐     | 其     | 沛     | 日     | 中     | 見     | 沫/昧   |       |       |       |
| #            | 55-37 | 55-38 | 55-39 | 55-40 | 55-41 | 55-42 | 55-43 |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 55.3         | 折     | 其     | 右     | 肱     |       | 無     | 咎     |       |       |       |
| #            | 55-44 | 55-45 | 55-46 | 55-47 |       | 55-48 | 55-49 |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 55.4<br>yang | 豐     | 其     | 蔀     | 日     | 中     | 見     | 斗     |       |       |       |
| #            | 55-50 | 55-51 | 55-52 | 55-53 | 55-54 | 55-55 | 55-56 |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 55*

|                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>55.4</b>        | 遇     | 其     | 夷     | 主     |       | 吉     |       |       |       |       |
| #                  | 55-57 | 55-58 | 55-59 | 55-60 |       | 55-61 |       |       |       |       |
| ID#                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>55.5</b><br>yin | 來     | 章     | 有     | 慶     | 譽     |       | 吉     |       |       |       |
| #                  | 55-62 | 55-63 | 55-64 | 55-65 | 55-66 |       | 55-67 |       |       |       |
| ID#                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>55.6</b><br>yin | 豐     | 其     | 屋     | 蔀     | 其     | 家     | 窺/闕   | 其     | 戶     |       |
| #                  | 55-68 | 55-69 | 55-70 | 55-71 | 55-72 | 55-73 | 55-74 | 55-75 | 55-76 |       |
| ID#                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>55.6</b>        | 闕     | 其     | 無     | 人     | 三     | 歲     | 不     | 覲     |       | 凶     |
| #                  | 55-77 | 55-78 | 55-79 | 55-80 | 55-81 | 55-82 | 55-83 | 55-84 |       | 55-85 |
| ID#                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 55***

Notes: H.55

MWD = #31

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第五十六卦

旅 火山旅 離上艮下

旅：小亨，旅貞吉。

初六：旅瑣瑣，斯其所取災。

六二：旅即次，懷其資，得童僕貞。

九三：旅焚其次，喪其童僕，貞厲。

九四：旅于處，得其資斧，我心不快。

六五：射雉一矢亡，終以譽命。

上九：鳥焚其巢，旅人先笑後號啕。

喪牛于易，凶。

 上離 下艮

**Hexagram 56 旅 Lǚ**

|                    |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |  |
|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| <b>56.0</b>        | 小     | 亨     |       | 旅    | 貞     | 吉     |       |       |  |
| #                  | 56-1  | 56-2  |       | 56-3 | 56-4  | 56-5  |       |       |  |
| ID#                |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY                 |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def                |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr                 |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |  |
| <b>56.1</b><br>yin | 旅     | 瑣     | 瑣     | 斯    | 其     | 所     | 取     | 災     |  |
| #                  | 56-6  | 56-7  | 56-8  | 56-9 | 56-10 | 56-11 | 56-12 | 56-13 |  |
| ID#                |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY                 |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def                |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr                 |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |  |
| <b>56.2</b><br>yin | 旅     | 即     | 次     |      | 懷     | 其     | 資     |       |  |
| #                  | 56-14 | 56-15 | 56-16 |      | 56-17 | 56-18 | 56-19 |       |  |
| ID#                |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY                 |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def                |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr                 |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |  |
| <b>56.2</b>        | 得     | 童     | 僕     |      | 貞     | 吉     |       |       |  |
| #                  | 56-20 | 56-21 | 56-22 |      | 56-23 |       |       |       |  |
| ID#                |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY                 |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def                |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr                 |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |  |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 56*

|                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|
| <b>56.3</b><br>yang | 旅     | 焚     | 其     | 次     | 喪     | 其     | 童     | 僕     | 貞     | 厲     |  |  |  |
| #                   | 56-24 | 56-25 | 56-26 | 56-27 | 56-28 | 56-29 | 56-30 | 56-31 | 56-32 | 56-33 |  |  |  |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| <b>56.4</b><br>yang | 旅     | 于     | 處     | 得     | 其     | 資     | 斧     |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| #                   | 56-34 | 56-35 | 56-36 | 56-37 | 56-38 | 56-39 | 56-40 |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| <b>56.4</b>         | 我     | 心     | 不     | 快     |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| #                   | 56-41 | 56-42 | 56-43 | 56-44 |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| <b>56.5</b><br>yin  | 射     | 雉     | 一     | 失     | 亡     | 終     | 以     | 譽     | 命     |       |  |  |  |
| #                   | 56-45 | 56-46 | 56-47 | 56-48 | 56-49 | 56-50 | 56-51 | 56-52 | 56-53 |       |  |  |  |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 56*

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 56.6<br>yang | 鳥     | 焚     | 其     | 巢     |       | 旅     | 人     | 先     | 笑     |       |
| #            | 56-54 | 56-55 | 56-56 | 56-57 |       | 56-58 | 56-59 | 56-60 | 56-61 |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 56.6         | 後     | 號     | 咷     |       | 喪     | 牛     | 于     | 易     |       | 凶     |
| #            | 56-62 | 56-63 | 56-64 |       | 56-65 | 56-66 | 56-67 | 56-68 |       | 56-69 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 56***

Notes: H.56

MWD = #52

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第五十七卦

巽      巽為風      巽上巽下

巽： 小亨，利攸往，利見大人。

初六： 進退，利武人之貞。

九二： 巽在床<sup>\*</sup>牀 下，  
用史巫紛若，吉無咎。

九三： 頻巽，吝。

六四： 悔亡，田獲三品。

九五： 貞吉悔亡，無不利。  
無初有終，先庚三日，  
後庚三日，吉。

上九： 巽在床<sup>\*</sup>牀下，喪其資斧，貞凶。

\*This is not the correct character, but is a common substitute for it. (simplified)  
It should be 牀 (see also H:23)

 上巽下巽

Hexagram 57 巽 Sùn / Xùn

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 57.0         | 小     | 亨     | 利     | 有     | 攸     | 往     | 利     | 見     | 大     | 人     |
| #            | 57-1  | 57-2  | 57-3  | 57-4  | 57-5  | 57-6  | 57-7  | 57-8  | 57-9  | 57-10 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 57.1<br>yin  | 進     | 退     | 利     | 武     | 人     | 之     | 貞     |       |       |       |
| #            | 57-11 | 57-12 | 57-13 | 57-14 | 57-15 | 57-16 | 57-17 |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 57.2<br>yang | 巽/饌   | 在     | 牀     | 下     |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| #            | 57-18 | 57-19 | 57-20 | 57-21 |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 57.2         | 用     | 史     | 巫     | 紛     | 若     | 吉     |       | 無     | 咎     |       |
| #            | 57-22 | 57-23 | 57-24 | 57-25 | 57-26 | 57-27 |       | 57-28 | 57-29 |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

|                     |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |       |
|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>57.3</b><br>yang | 頻     | 巽/饌   | 吝     |       |       |            |       |       |       |       |
| #                   | 57-30 | 57-31 | 57-32 |       |       |            |       |       |       |       |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |       |
| <b>57.4</b><br>yin  | 悔     | 亡     |       | 田     | 獲     | 三          | 品     |       |       |       |
| #                   | 57-33 | 57-34 |       | 57-35 | 57-36 | 57-37      | 57-38 |       |       |       |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |       |
| <b>57.5</b><br>yang | 貞     | 吉     | 悔     | 亡     | 無     | 不利         | 無     | 初     | 有     | 終     |
| #                   | 57-39 | 57-40 | 57-41 | 57-42 | 57-43 | 57-44 & 45 | 57-46 | 57-47 | 57-48 | 57-49 |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |       |
| <b>57.5</b>         | 先     | 庚     | 三     | 日     | 後     | 庚          | 三     | 日     | 吉     |       |
| #                   | 57-50 | 57-51 | 57-52 | 57-53 | 57-54 | 57-55      | 57-56 | 57-57 | 57-58 |       |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |            |       |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 57*

|              |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|-------|-------|--|
| 57.6<br>yang | 巽/饌   | 在     | 牀     | 下     |  |       |       |  |
| #            | 57-59 | 57-60 | 57-61 | 57-62 |  |       |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
| 57.6         | 喪     | 其     | 資     | 斧     |  | 貞     | 凶     |  |
| #            | 57-63 | 57-64 | 57-65 | 57-66 |  | 57-67 | 57-68 |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |
|              |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 57***

Notes: H.57

MWD = #57      same #

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第五十八卦

兌 兌為澤 兌上兌下

兌： 亨，利貞。

初九： 和兌，吉。

九二： 孚兌，吉，悔亡。

六三： 來兌，凶。

九四： 商兌，未寧，介疾有喜。

九五： 孚于剝，有厲。

上六： 引兌。



上兑 下兑

**Hexagram 58 兑 Duì**

|                     |       |       |      |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| <b>58.0</b>         | 亨     | 利     | 貞    |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |
| #                   | 58-1  | 58-2  | 58-3 |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |
| ID#                 |       |       |      |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |
| PY                  |       |       |      |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |
| Def                 |       |       |      |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |
| Tr                  |       |       |      |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |
| <b>58.1</b><br>yang | 和     | 兌/悅   | 吉    |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |
| #                   | 58-4  | 58-5  | 58-6 |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |
| ID#                 |       |       |      |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |
| PY                  |       |       |      |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |
| Def                 |       |       |      |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |
| Tr                  |       |       |      |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |
| <b>58.2</b><br>yang | 孚/俘   | 兌/悅   | 吉    |       | 悔     | 亡     |  |  |  |  |
| #                   | 58-7  | 58-8  | 58-9 |       | 58-10 | 58-11 |  |  |  |  |
| ID#                 |       |       |      |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |
| PY                  |       |       |      |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |
| Def                 |       |       |      |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |
| Tr                  |       |       |      |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |
| <b>58.3</b><br>yin  | 來     | 兌/悅   |      | 凶     |       |       |  |  |  |  |
| #                   | 58-12 | 58-13 |      | 58-14 |       |       |  |  |  |  |
| ID#                 |       |       |      |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |
| PY                  |       |       |      |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |
| Def                 |       |       |      |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |
| Tr                  |       |       |      |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 58*

|                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>58.4</b><br>yang | 尚/賞   | 兌/悅   |       | 未     | 寧     | 介     | 疾     |  | 有     | 喜     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| #                   | 58-15 | 58-16 |       | 58-17 | 58-18 | 58-19 | 58-20 |  | 58-21 | 58-22 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>58.5</b><br>yang | 孚/俘   | 于     | 剝     |       | 有     | 厲     |       |  |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| #                   | 58-23 | 58-24 | 58-25 |       | 58-26 | 58-27 |       |  |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>58.6</b><br>yin  | 引     | 兌/悅   |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| #                   | 58-28 | 58-29 |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 58***

Notes: H.58

MWD = #41

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第五十九卦

渙 風水渙 巽上坎下

渙： 亨；王假有廟，  
利涉大川，利貞。

初六： 用拯馬壯，吉。

九二： 淚奔其機，悔亡。

六三： 淚其躬，無悔。

六四： 淚其群，元吉。  
渙有丘，匪夷所思。

九五： 淚汗其大號，渙王居，無咎。

上九： 淚其血，去逖出，無咎。

 上巽 下坎

Hexagram 59 漢 Huàn

|                     |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|
| <b>59.0</b>         | 亨     |       | 王     | 假     | 有    | 廟     |       |
| #                   | 59-1  |       | 59-2  | 59-3  | 59-4 | 59-5  |       |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| <b>59.0</b>         | 利     | 涉     | 大     | 川     |      | 利     | 貞     |
| #                   | 59-6  | 59-7  | 59-8  | 59-9  |      | 59-10 | 59-11 |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| <b>59.1</b><br>yin  | 用     | 拯     | 馬     | 壯     |      | 吉     |       |
| #                   | 59-12 | 59-13 | 59-14 | 59-15 |      | 59-16 |       |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| <b>59.2</b><br>yang | 渙     | 奔     | 其     | 机     |      | 悔     | 亡     |
| #                   | 59-17 | 59-18 | 59-19 | 59-20 |      | 59-21 | 59-22 |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |

|                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>59.3</b><br>yang | 渙     | 其     | 躬     |       | 無     | 悔     |       |
| #                   | 59-23 | 59-24 | 59-25 |       | 59-26 | 59-27 |       |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>59.4</b><br>yin  | 渙     | 其     | 群     |       | 元     | 吉     |       |
| #                   | 59-28 | 59-29 | 59-30 |       | 59-31 | 59-32 |       |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>59.4</b>         | 渙     | 有     | 丘     | 匪     | 夷     | 所     | 思     |
| #                   | 59-33 | 59-34 | 59-35 | 59-36 | 59-37 | 59-38 | 59-39 |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>59.5</b><br>yin  | 渙     | 汗/肝   | 其     |       | 大     | 號     |       |
| #                   | 59-40 | 59-41 | 59-42 |       | 59-43 | 59-44 |       |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 59*

|                     |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |       |       |       |
|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|--|-------|-------|--|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>59.5</b>         | 渙     | 王     | 居     |  | 無     | 咎     |  |       |       |       |
| #                   | 59-45 | 59-46 | 59-47 |  | 59-48 | 59-49 |  |       |       |       |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |       |       |       |
| <b>59.6</b><br>yang | 渙     | 其     | 血     |  | 去     | 逖     |  | 出     | 無     | 咎     |
| #                   | 59-50 | 59-51 | 59-52 |  | 59-53 | 59-54 |  | 59-55 | 59-56 | 59-57 |
| ID#                 |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |       |       |       |
|                     |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |       |       |       |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 59***

Notes: H.59

MWD = #62

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第六十卦

節 水澤節 坎上兌下

節： 亨。 苦節不可貞。

初九： 不出戶庭，無咎。

九二： 不出門庭，凶。

六三： 不節若，則嗟若，無咎。

六四： 安節，亨。

九五： 甘節，吉；往有尚。

上六： 苦節，貞凶，悔亡。

 上坎 下兑

Hexagram 60 節 Jié

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 60.0         | 亨     |       | 苦     | 節     |       | 不     | 可     | 貞     |       |
| #            | 60-1  |       | 60-2  | 60-3  |       | 60-4  | 60-5  | 60-6  |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 60.1<br>yang | 不     | 出     | 戶     | 庭     |       | 無     | 咎     |       |       |
| #            | 60-7  | 60-8  | 60-9  | 60-10 |       | 60-11 | 60-12 |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 60.2<br>yang | 不     | 出     | 門     | 庭     |       | 凶     |       |       |       |
| #            | 60-13 | 60-14 | 60-15 | 60-16 |       | 60-17 |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 60.3<br>yin  | 不     | 節     | 若     | 則     | 嗟     | 若     |       | 無     | 咎     |
| #            | 60-18 | 60-19 | 60-20 | 60-21 | 60-22 | 60-23 |       | 60-24 | 60-25 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 60*

|                     |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |       |
|---------------------|-------|-------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>60.4</b><br>yin  | 安/寒   | 節     |  | 亨     |       |       |       |       |
| #                   | 60-26 | 60-27 |  | 60-28 |       |       |       |       |
| ID#                 |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>60.5</b><br>yang | 甘     | 節     |  | 吉     |       | 往     | 有     | 尚/賞   |
| #                   | 60-29 | 60-30 |  | 60-31 |       | 60-32 | 60-33 | 60-34 |
| ID#                 |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>60.6</b><br>yin  | 苦     | 節     |  | 貞     | 凶     |       | 悔     | 亡     |
| #                   | 60-35 | 60-36 |  | 60-37 | 60-38 |       | 60-39 | 60-40 |
| ID#                 |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY                  |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def                 |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr                  |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |       |
|                     |       |       |  |       |       |       |       |       |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 60***

Notes: H.60

MWD = #21

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第六十一卦

中孚 風澤中孚 巽上兌下

中孚：豚魚吉，利涉大川，利貞。

初九：虞吉，有他不燕。

九二：鳴鶴在陰，其子和之，  
我有好爵，吾與爾靡之。

六三：得敵，或鼓或罷，或泣或歌。

六四：月幾望，馬匹亡，無咎。

九五：有孚攣如，無咎。

上九：翰音登于天，貞凶。

 上巽 下兑

Hexagram 61 中孚 Zhōng<sup>4</sup> Fú

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 61.0         | 豚     | 魚     | 吉     |       | 利     | 涉     | 大     | 川     | 利     | 貞    |
| #            | 61-1  | 61-2  | 61-3  |       | 61-4  | 61-5  | 61-6  | 61-7  | 61-8  | 61-9 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| 61.1<br>yang | 虞     | 吉     | 有     | 他     | 不     | 燕     |       |       |       |      |
| #            | 61-10 | 61-11 | 61-12 | 61-13 | 61-14 | 61-15 |       |       |       |      |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| 61.2<br>yang | 鳴     | 鶴     | 在     | 陰     | 其     | 子     | 和     | 之     |       |      |
| #            | 61-16 | 61-17 | 61-18 | 61-19 | 61-20 | 61-21 | 61-22 | 61-23 |       |      |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| 61.2         | 我     | 有     | 好     | 爵     | 吾     | 與     | 爾     | 靡     | 之     |      |
| #            | 61-24 | 61-25 | 61-26 | 61-27 | 61-28 | 61-29 | 61-30 | 61-31 | 61-32 |      |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 61*

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 61.3<br>yin  | 得     | 敵     | 或     | 鼓     | 或     | 罷     | 或     | 泣     | 或     | 歌     |
| #            | 61-33 | 61-34 | 61-35 | 61-36 | 61-37 | 61-38 | 61-39 | 61-40 | 61-41 | 61-42 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 61.4<br>yin  | 月     | 幾     | 望     |       | 馬     | 匹     | 亡     |       | 無     | 咎     |
| #            | 61-43 | 61-44 | 61-45 |       | 61-46 | 61-47 | 61-48 |       | 61-49 | 61-50 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 61.5<br>yang | 有     | 孚/俘   | 攢     | 如     |       | 無     | 咎     |       |       |       |
| #            | 61-51 | 61-52 | 61-53 | 61-54 |       | 61-55 | 61-56 |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 61.6<br>yang | 翰     | 音     | 登     | 于     | 天     |       | 貞     | 凶     |       |       |
| #            | 61-57 | 61-58 | 61-59 | 61-60 | 61-61 |       | 61-62 | 61-63 |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 61***

Notes: H.61

MWD = #61

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第六十二卦

小過 雷山小過 震上艮下

小過：亨，利貞；可小事，不可大事。  
飛鳥遺之音，不宜上宜下，大吉。

初六：飛鳥以凶。

六二：過其祖，遇其妣；  
不及其君，遇其臣；無咎。

九三：弗過防之，從或戕之，凶。

九四：無咎，弗過遇之。  
往厲必戒，勿用永貞。

六五：密雲不雨，自我西郊，  
公弋取彼在穴。

上六：弗遇過之，飛鳥離之，凶，  
是謂災眚。

 上震 下艮

Hexagram 62 小過 Xiǎo Guò

|             |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |       |       |       |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| 62.0        | 亨     | 利     | 貞     | 可     | 小     | 事    | 不    | 可     | 大     | 事     |
| #           | 62-1  | 62-2  | 62-3  | 62-4  | 62-5  | 62-6 | 62-7 | 62-8  | 62-9  | 62-10 |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |       |       |       |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |       |       |       |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |       |       |       |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |       |       |       |
| 62.0        | 飛     | 鳥     | 遺     | 之     | 音     |      |      |       |       |       |
| #           | 62-11 | 62-12 | 62-13 | 62-14 | 62-15 |      |      |       |       |       |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |       |       |       |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |       |       |       |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |       |       |       |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |       |       |       |
| 62.0        | 不     | 宜     | 上     | 宜     | 下     |      |      | 大     | 吉     |       |
| #           | 62-16 | 62-17 | 62-18 | 62-19 | 62-20 |      |      | 62-21 | 62-22 |       |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |       |       |       |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |       |       |       |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |       |       |       |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |       |       |       |
| 62.1<br>yin | 飛     | 鳥     | 以     |       | 凶     |      |      |       |       |       |
| #           | 62-23 | 62-24 | 62-25 |       | 62-26 |      |      |       |       |       |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |       |       |       |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |       |       |       |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |       |       |       |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 62*

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 62.2<br>yin  | 過     | 其     | 祖     | 遇     | 其     | 妣     |       |       |       |       |
| #            | 62-27 | 62-28 | 62-29 | 62-30 | 62-31 | 62-32 |       |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 62.2         | 不     | 及     | 其     | 君     | 遇     | 其     | 臣     |       | 無     | 咎     |
| #            | 62-33 | 62-34 | 62-35 | 62-36 | 62-37 | 62-38 | 62-39 |       | 62-40 | 62-41 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 62.3<br>yang | 弗     | 過     | 防     | 之     | 從     | 或     | 戕     | 之     |       | 凶     |
| #            | 62-42 | 62-43 | 62-44 | 62-45 | 62-46 | 62-47 | 62-48 | 62-49 |       | 62-50 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 62.4<br>yang | 無     | 咎     | 弗     | 過     | 遇     | 之     | 往     | 厲     | 必     | 戒     |
| #            | 62-51 | 62-52 | 62-53 | 62-54 | 62-55 | 62-56 | 62-57 | 62-58 | 62-59 | 62-60 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 62*

|             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 62.4        | 勿     | 用     | 永     | 貞     |       |       |       |       |       |
| #           | 62-61 | 62-62 | 62-63 | 62-64 |       |       |       |       |       |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 62.5<br>yin | 密     | 雲     | 不     | 雨     | 自     | 我     | 西     | 郊     |       |
| #           | 62-65 | 62-66 | 62-67 | 62-68 | 62-69 | 62-70 | 62-71 | 62-72 |       |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 62.5        | 公     | 弋     | 取     | 彼     | 在     | 穴     |       |       |       |
| #           | 62-73 | 62-74 | 62-75 | 62-76 | 62-77 | 62-78 |       |       |       |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 62.6<br>yin | 弗     | 遇     | 過     | 之     | 飛     | 鳥     | 離     | 之     | 凶     |
| #           | 62-79 | 62-80 | 62-81 | 62-82 | 62-83 | 62-84 | 62-85 | 62-86 | 62-87 |
| ID#         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 62*

|      |       |       |       |       |  |
|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| 62.6 | 是     | 謂     | 災     | 眚     |  |
| #    | 62-88 | 62-89 | 62-90 | 62-91 |  |
| ID#  |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY   |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def  |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr   |       |       |       |       |  |
|      |       |       |       |       |  |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 62***

Notes: H.62

MWD = #28

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第六十三卦

既濟 水火既濟 坎上離下

既濟：亨，小利貞，初吉終亂。

初九：曳其輪，濡其尾，無咎。

六二：婦喪其茀，勿逐，七日得。

九三：高宗伐鬼方，三年克之，  
小人勿用。

六四：繻 有衣袽，終日戒。

九五：東鄰殺牛，不如西鄰之禴祭，  
實受其福。

上六：濡其首，厲。

 上坎 下離

Hexagram 63 既濟 Jì Jí

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 63.0         | 亨     |       | 小     | 利     | 貞     |       | 初     | 吉     | 終     | 亂     |
| #            | 63-1  |       | 63-2  | 63-3  | 63-4  |       | 63-5  | 63-6  | 63-7  | 63-8  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 63.1<br>yang | 曳     | 其     | 輪/綸   |       | 濡     | 其     | 尾     |       | 無     | 咎     |
| #            | 63-9  | 63-10 | 63-11 |       | 63-12 | 63-13 | 63-14 |       | 63-15 | 63-16 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 63.2<br>yin  | 婦     | 喪     | 其     | 茀     |       | 勿     | 逐     | 七     | 日     | 得     |
| #            | 63-17 | 63-18 | 63-19 | 63-20 |       | 63-21 | 63-22 | 63-23 | 63-24 | 63-25 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 63.3<br>yang | 高     | 宗     | 伐     | 鬼     | 方     | 三     | 年     | 克     | 之     |       |
| #            | 63-26 | 63-27 | 63-28 | 63-29 | 63-30 | 63-31 | 63-32 | 63-33 | 63-34 |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 63*

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 63.3         | 小     | 人     | 勿     | 用     |       |       |       |       |       |
| #            | 63-35 | 63-36 | 63-37 | 63-38 |       |       |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 63.4<br>yin  | 繻/襦   | 有     | 衣     | 祫     | 終     | 日     | 戒     |       |       |
| #            | 63-39 | 63-40 | 63-41 | 63-42 | 63-43 | 63-44 | 63-45 |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 63.5<br>yang | 東     | 鄰     | 殺     | 牛     | 不     | 如     | 西     | 鄰     | 之     |
| #            | 63-46 | 63-47 | 63-48 | 63-49 | 63-50 | 63-51 | 63-52 | 63-53 | 63-54 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 63.5         | 禴     | 祭     |       | 實     |       | 受     | 其     | 福     |       |
| #            | 63-55 | 63-56 |       | 63-57 |       | 63-58 | 63-59 | 63-60 |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 63*

|             |       |       |       |  |       |  |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|--|-------|--|
| 63.6<br>yin | 濡     | 其     | 首     |  | 厲     |  |
| #           | 63-61 | 63-62 | 63-63 |  | 63-64 |  |
| ID#         |       |       |       |  |       |  |
| PY          |       |       |       |  |       |  |
| Def         |       |       |       |  |       |  |
| Tr          |       |       |       |  |       |  |
|             |       |       |       |  |       |  |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 63***

Notes: H.63

MWD = #22

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

## 第六十四卦

未濟 火水未濟 離上坎下

未濟：亨，小狐汔濟，濡其尾，  
無攸利。

初六：濡其尾，吝。

九二：曳其輪，貞吉。

六三：未濟，徵凶，利涉大川。

九四：貞吉，悔亡，震用伐鬼方，  
三年有賞于大國。

六五：貞吉，無悔，  
君子之光，有孚，吉。

上九：有孚于飲酒，無咎，  
濡其首，有孚惠心。

 上離 下坎

Hexagram 64 未濟 Wèi Jì

|              |       |       |       |      |       |       |      |      |      |  |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|------|------|--|
| 64.0         | 亨     |       | 小     | 狐    | 汔     | 濟     | 濡    | 其    | 尾    |  |
| #            | 64-1  |       | 64-2  | 64-3 | 64-4  | 64-5  | 64-6 | 64-7 | 64-8 |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |      |       |       |      |      |      |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |      |       |       |      |      |      |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |      |       |       |      |      |      |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |      |       |       |      |      |      |  |
| 64.0         | 無     | 攸     | 利     |      |       |       |      |      |      |  |
| #            | 64-9  | 64-10 | 64-11 |      |       |       |      |      |      |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |      |       |       |      |      |      |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |      |       |       |      |      |      |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |      |       |       |      |      |      |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |      |       |       |      |      |      |  |
| 64.1<br>yin  | 濡     | 其     | 尾     |      | 吝     |       |      |      |      |  |
| #            | 64-12 | 64-13 | 64-14 |      | 64-15 |       |      |      |      |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |      |       |       |      |      |      |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |      |       |       |      |      |      |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |      |       |       |      |      |      |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |      |       |       |      |      |      |  |
| 64.2<br>yang | 曳     | 其     | 輪/綸   |      | 貞     | 吉     |      |      |      |  |
| #            | 64-16 | 64-17 | 64-18 |      | 64-19 | 64-20 |      |      |      |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |      |       |       |      |      |      |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |      |       |       |      |      |      |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |      |       |       |      |      |      |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |      |       |       |      |      |      |  |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 64*

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 64.3<br>yin  | 未     | 濟     |       | 征     | 凶     |       | 利     | 涉     | 大     | 川     |
| #            | 64-21 | 64-22 |       | 64-23 | 64-24 |       | 64-25 | 64-26 | 64-27 | 64-28 |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 64.4<br>yang | 貞     | 吉     |       | 悔     | 亡     |       | 震     | 用     | 伐     |       |
| #            | 64-29 | 64-30 |       | 64-31 | 64-32 |       | 64-33 | 64-34 | 64-35 |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 64.4         | 鬼     | 方     | 三     | 年     | 有     | 賞     | 于     | 大     | 國     |       |
| #            | 64-36 | 64-37 | 64-38 | 64-39 | 64-40 | 64-41 | 64-42 | 64-43 | 64-44 |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 64.5<br>yin  | 貞     | 吉     | 無     | 悔     |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| #            | 64-45 | 64-46 | 64-47 | 64-48 |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 64*

|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| 64.5         | 君     | 子     | 之     | 光     |       | 有     | 孚/俘   |       | 吉     |  |
| #            | 64-49 | 64-50 | 64-51 | 64-52 |       | 64-53 | 64-54 |       | 64-55 |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 64.6<br>yang | 有     | 孚/俘   | 于     | 飲     | 酒     |       | 無     | 咎     |       |  |
| #            | 64-56 | 64-57 | 64-58 | 64-59 | 64-60 |       | 64-61 | 64-62 |       |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 64.6         | 濡     | 其     | 首     |       | 有     | 孚/俘   |       | 失     | 是/匙   |  |
| #            | 64-63 | 64-64 | 64-65 |       | 64-66 | 64-67 |       | 64-68 | 64-69 |  |
| ID#          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| PY           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Def          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tr           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |

***Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Hexagram 64***

Notes: H.64

MWD = #54

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

# Appendix

- Recurring Images Table
- *Yi Jing Books*
- Radical Index
- Stems & Branches Table

**Color Words in the Yi**

|   |              |                               |    |  |
|---|--------------|-------------------------------|----|--|
| 黃 | <b>huáng</b> | yellow/brown/tan              | 8x | 2.5, 2.6, 21.5, 30.2, 33.2, 40.2, 49.1, 50.5 |
| 白 | <b>bái</b>   | white                         | 3x | 22.4, 22.6, 28.1                             |
| 赤 | <b>chì</b>   | red                           | 1x | 47.5   |
| 硃 | <b>zhū</b>   | vermilion                     | 1x | 47.2   |
| 玄 | <b>xuán</b>  | dark                          | 1x | 2.6  |
| 灰 | <b>huī</b>   | dark                          | 1x | 36.6   |
| 金 | <b>jīn</b>   | metal/gold(en)                | 6x | 4.3, 21.4, 21.5, 44.1, 47.4, 50.5            |
| 木 | <b>mù</b>    | wood/tree                     | 2x | 47.1, 53.4                                   |
| 水 | shuǐ         | water                         | 0  |  |
| 火 | huǒ          | fire                          | 0  |  |
| 土 | tǔ           | soil                          | 0  |  |
| 褐 | hè           | brown                         | 0  | of clothing = coarse                         |
| 黑 | hēi          | black (like soot)             | 0  |  |
| 烏 | wū           | black (like a crow)           | 0  |  |
| 灰 | huī          | grey (ashen)                  | 0  |  |
| 紅 | hóng         | red                           | 0  |  |
| 赫 | hè           | bright (red w/ embarrassment) | 0  |  |
| 青 | qīng         | blue-green                    | 0  |  |
| 綠 | llù          | green                         | 0  |  |
| 蒼 | cāng         | dark green                    | 0  |  |
| 滄 | cāng         | green (water)                 | 0  |  |
| 藍 | lán          | blue                          | 0  |  |
| 紫 | zǐ           | purple                        | 0  |  |
| 銀 | yín          | silver                        | 0  |  |

**Hexagrams with a Recurring Image in their Line Texts**

| # of Lines | # of Hexagrams | List of Hexagrams (usu. the hex name, these are <b>bold</b> ) |
|------------|----------------|---|
| 6          | 13             | 8, 10, 19, 20, 22, 24, 39, 47, 48, 50, 51, 52, 53             |
| 5          | 15             | 1, 4, 5, 7, 15, 18, 23, 27, 31, 33, 36, 41, 56, 58, 59        |
| 4          | 15             | 3, 13, 16, 21, 25, 29, 32, 35, 37, 46, 49, 54, 55, 60, 62     |
| 3          | 6              | 6, 12, 21, 26, 34, 41, 42, 44, 45                             |
| 2          | 6              | 9, 12, 17, 21, 28, 30, 38, 40, 43, 57, 60, 63, 64             |
| 1          | 3              | 1, 44, 64   |
| 0          | 4              | 2, 11, 14, 61   |

| # of Lines | Hexagram | Image (usu. the hex name, # is bold)<br>(smt the name needs to be translated differently in the lines) | Line(s)       | Total # of Occurrences            |
|------------|----------|--|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| Six        |          |  |               |                                   |
|            | 8        | bi = cooperate, alliance   | 1-6           |                                   |
|            | 10       | lü = step, tread; shoes  | 1-6           | + J & 2x in L.3<br>= 8x           |
|            | 19       | lin = approach   | 1-6           |                                   |
|            | 20       | guan = watch, observe, contemplate   | 1-6           |                                   |
|            | 22       | bi = adorn, decorate, ornamentation  | 1-6           |                                   |
|            | 24       | fu = return  | 1-6           |                                   |
|            | 39       | jian = hobble, hobbled   | 1-6           | 2x in L.2<br>= 7x                 |
|            | 47       | kun = surrounded, besieged   | 1-6           |                                   |
|            | 48       | jing = a well  | 1-6           | + 4x in J<br>+ 2x in L.1<br>= 11x |
|            | 50       | ding = a/the sacrificial caldron   | 1-6           |                                   |
|            | 51       | zhen = thunder(clap)   | 1-6           | + 2x in J<br>+ 2x in L.6<br>= 9x  |
|            | 52       | gen = reclaim?   | 1-6           |                                   |
|            | 53       | jian = gradually, incrementally  | 1-6           |                                   |
| Five       |          |  |               |                                   |
|            | 1        | long = dragon  | 1, 2, 5, 6, 7 |                                   |
|            | 4        | meng = dodder;<br>ignorance, inexperience  | 1, 2, 4, 5, 6 | + 2x in J<br>= 7x                 |
|            | 5        | xu = waiting   | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 |                                   |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Appendix*

| # of Lines  | Hexagram  | Image (usu. the hex name, # is bold)<br>(smt the name needs to be translated differently in the lines) | Line(s)                             | Total # of Occurrences                |
|-------------|-----------|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|             | <b>7</b>  | shi = troops   | <b>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</b>                |                                       |
|             | <b>15</b> | qian = modesty, humility   | <b>1, 2, 3, 4, 6</b>                | 2x in L.1<br><b>= 7x</b>              |
|             | <b>18</b> | gu = decay, spoiled  | <b>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</b>                |                                       |
|             | <b>23</b> | bo = collapse, ; flay/skin   | <b>1, 2, 3, 4, 6</b>                |                                       |
|             | <b>27</b> | yi = jaw, mandible   | <b>1, 2, 3, 4, 6</b>                |                                       |
|             | <b>31</b> | xian/gan = feelings  | <b>1, 2, 3, 5, 6</b>                |                                       |
|             | <b>33</b> | tun = piglet<br>dun = withdraw, retreat  | <b>1, 3, 4, 5, 6</b>                |                                       |
|             | <b>36</b> | ming-yi = bright pheasant<br>an eclipse  | <b>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</b>                |                                       |
|             | <b>41</b> | sun = decrease, decreasing<br>fu sun yi zhi = not decreased, it is increased                           | <b>1, 2, 3, 4, 6</b><br><b>2, 6</b> |                                       |
|             | <b>56</b> | lü = traveler, travelling  | <b>1, 2, 3, 4, 6</b>                | <b>+ J = 6x</b>                       |
|             | <b>58</b> | dui/yue = joyful, pleasure   | <b>1, 2, 3, 4, 6</b>                |                                       |
|             | <b>59</b> | huan = scatter, spatter  | <b>2, 3, 4, 5, 6</b>                | 2x in L.4 & 5<br><b>= 7x</b>          |
| <b>Four</b> |           |  |                                     |                                       |
|             | <b>3</b>  | cheng ma ban ru = drive a team of horses   | <b>2, 4, 6</b>                      |                                       |
|             | <b>13</b> | tong-ren = comrades; meet, gather  | <b>1, 2, 5, 6</b>                   |                                       |
|             | <b>16</b> | yü = elephant  | <b>1, 3, 4, 6</b>                   |                                       |
|             | <b>21</b> | shi = bite, gnaw, chew   | <b>2, 3, 4, 5</b>                   |                                       |
|             | <b>25</b> | wu-wang = unexpected   | <b>1, 3, 5, 6</b>                   |                                       |
|             | <b>29</b> | kan = a pit, trap, pitfall   | <b>1, 2, 3, 5</b>                   | 2x in L.1<br>3x in L.3<br><b>= 7x</b> |
|             | <b>32</b> | heng = constant, constantly, consistent  | <b>1, 3, 5, 6</b>                   |                                       |
|             | <b>35</b> | jin = advancing, progressing   | <b>1, 2, 4, 6</b>                   |                                       |
|             | <b>37</b> | jia = family, household, clan  | <b>1, 3, 4, 5</b>                   |                                       |
|             | <b>46</b> | sheng = ascend, rise up, climb   | <b>1, 3, 5, 6</b>                   |                                       |
|             | <b>49</b> | ge = leather; renew; revolution  | <b>1, 2, 3, 6</b>                   |                                       |
|             | <b>54</b> | gui-mei = send into marriage   | <b>1, 3, 4, 5</b>                   |                                       |
|             | <b>55</b> | feng = full cycle/circuit (76 yrs)   | <b>2, 3, 4, 6</b>                   |                                       |
|             | <b>60</b> | jie = joint; restrict, limit   | <b>3, 4, 5, 6</b>                   |                                       |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Appendix*

| # of Lines   | Hexagram  | Image (usu. the hex name, # is bold)<br>(smt the name needs to be translated differently in the lines)         | Line(s)                 | Total # of Occurrences   |
|--------------|-----------|--|-------------------------|--------------------------|
|              | <b>62</b> | guo = pass by  | <b>2, 3, 4, 6</b>       |                          |
| <b>Three</b> |           |  |                         |                          |
|              | <b>6</b>  | song = conflict, dispute   | <b>2, 4, 5</b>          |                          |
|              | <b>12</b> | pi = blocked, obstructed<br>something bad or negative  | <b>2, 5, 6</b>          | 2x in L.6<br><b>= 4x</b> |
|              | 21        | mie = destroy  | <b>1, 2, 6</b>          |                          |
|              | 26        | L.3 ma/horse<br>L.4 niu/cow<br>L.5 shi/pig   |                         |                          |
|              | <b>34</b> | zhuang = robust; strong, strength  | <b>1, 3, 4</b>          |                          |
|              | 34        | di <b>yang</b> chu fan = ram butting a hedge<br><b>yang</b> = ram, sheep, goat                                 | <b>3, 6</b><br><b>5</b> |                          |
|              | <b>41</b> | yi-zhi = increasing it   | <b>2, 5, 6</b>          |                          |
|              | <b>42</b> | yi = increase, enrich  | <b>2, 3, 6</b>          |                          |
|              | 44        | bao/pao = bag/package; wrap  | <b>2, 4, 5</b>          |                          |
|              | <b>45</b> | cui = gather together  | <b>1, 3, 5</b>          |                          |
| <b>Two</b>   |           |  |                         |                          |
|              | 9         | fu = return  | <b>1, 2</b>             |                          |
|              | 9         | you-fu = there is trust/confidence<br>you-fu = have captives   | <b>4, 5</b>             |                          |
|              | 12        | bao = wrapped-up   | <b>2, 3</b>             |                          |
|              | <b>17</b> | sui = follow, following  | <b>3, 4</b>             |                          |
|              | 21        | de jin = obtain, get ... smt metal   | <b>4, 5</b>             |                          |
|              | 21        | jiao = stocks  | <b>1, 6</b>             |                          |
|              | 28        | dong = ridgepole   | <b>3, 4</b>             | <b>+ J = 3x</b>          |
|              | 28        | ku-yang sheng = a withered poplar<br>produces ...  | <b>2, 5</b>             |                          |
|              | 28        | L.2 lao fu de qi nu qi = old man gets a young wife<br>L.5 lao fu de qi shi fu = old woman gets a young husband | <b>2, 5</b>             |                          |
|              | <b>30</b> | li = a bird?   | <b>2, 3</b>             |                          |
|              | <b>38</b> | kui hu = stare, glare of a fox   | <b>4, 6</b>             |                          |
|              | <b>40</b> | jie = untie, release   | <b>4, 5</b>             |                          |
|              | <b>43</b> | jue-jue = faint, fall (setback); kick  | <b>3, 5</b>             |                          |
|              | 43        | qiang = wound, injured<br>(see also L.4, butt rubbed raw)  | <b>1, 3</b>             |                          |

*Zhou-Yi / Yi Jing Translation Workbook – Appendix*

| # of Lines  | Hexagram  | Image (usu. the hex name, # is bold)<br>(smt the name needs to be translated differently in the lines) | Line(s)                 | Total # of Occurrences |
|-------------|-----------|--|-------------------------|------------------------|
|             | <b>57</b> | sun/xun/ <b>zhuan</b> = set out, set up  | <b>2, 3,</b> <b>6</b>   |                        |
|             | 60        | bu chu hu ting = not go out the courtyard door<br>bu chu men ting = not go out the courtyard gate      | <b>1</b><br><b>2</b>    | 1x<br>1x               |
|             | 63        | ru qi wei = gets tail wet<br>ru qi shou = gets head wet  | <b>1</b><br><b>6</b>    | 1x<br>1x               |
|             | 64        | ru qi wei = gets tail wet<br>ru qi shou = gets head wet  | <b>J, 1</b><br><b>6</b> | 2x<br>1x               |
| <b>One</b>  |           |  |                         |                        |
|             | <b>1</b>  | qian-qian = vigorously   | <b>3</b>                | 2x in L.3              |
|             | <b>44</b> | gou = interlocking   | <b>6</b>                |                        |
|             | <b>64</b> | wei ji = not yet across  | <b>3</b>                |                        |
| <b>Zero</b> |           |  |                         |                        |
|             | <b>2</b>  |  |                         |                        |
|             | <b>11</b> |  |                         |                        |
|             | <b>14</b> |  |                         |                        |
|             | <b>61</b> |  |                         |                        |

## Vocabulary

### Easily Confused Characters

己 jǐ = the 6th Celestial Stem; the 49th radical; the self

巳 sì = the 6th Terrestrial Branch

已 yǐ = stop; already done

Luckily these 3 characters only occur 4x H:26.1; 41.1; 49.0 & 49.2

### Zhou Terms (for which a modern dictionary reading may not be adequate)

紱 fú = knee shields 47.2 & 47.5

### Combination Terms

|      |           |                                |    |                            |
|------|-----------|--------------------------------|----|----------------------------|
| 婚媾   | hūn-gòu   | marriage match                 | 5x | 3.2, 3.4, 22.4, 38.6, 51.6 |
| 鞶帶   | pán-dài   | leather-belt belt              | 1x | 6.6                        |
| 侵伐   | qīn-fā    | invade & attack                | 1x | 15.5                       |
| 反復   | fǎn-fù    | reverse & return               | 1x | 24.0                       |
| 災眚   | zāi-shěng | disaster & calamity            | 2x | 24.6, 62.6                 |
| 徽纆   | huī-mò    | braided cord black-cord        | 1x | 29.6                       |
| 蕃庶   | fán-shù   | numerous & many                | 1x | 35.0                       |
| 莫/暮夜 | mù-yè     | evening night                  | 1x | 43.2                       |
| 涕洟   | tì-yí     | tears & snivel                 | 1x | 45.6                       |
| 享祀   | xiǎng-sì  | sacrificial-offering sacrifice | 1x | 47.2                       |
| 祭祀   | jì-sì     | sacrifice sacrifice            | 1x | 47.5                       |
| 童僕   | tóng-pú   | servant-boy slave              | 2x | 56.2, 56.3                 |
| 史巫   | shǐ-wū    | diviner-shaman                 | 1x | 57.2                       |

**More Terms & Phrases**

永      **yong** = forever, everlasting, eternal      8x      only once does this not occur as yong zhen.  
This happens in 6.1 as bu-yong = not long lasting

永貞    **yong zhen** = yong divination      7x      2.7, 8.0, 22.3, 42.2, 45.5, 52.1, 62.4

I usually translate this as a '**long-term or prolonged divination**'  
i.e. one concerned with long-term prognostication and/or implications  
vs. the relatively short range projections of most divination of the time.

One could also translate it as '**a prolonging divination**',  
or as '**the continuity or perpetuation divination**'.

Here are the seven occurrences:

利永貞      **li yong zhen**      2x      2.7, 52.1  
= a **favorable** long-term divination

元永貞      **yuan yong zhen**      2x      8.0, 45.5  
= a **very positive** long-term divination  
= from **initiation** to ending divination/pronostication; from **now** until forever

永貞吉      **yong zhen ji**      2x      22.3, 42.2  
= a/the long-term divination/pronostication is **auspicious**

勿永永貞      **wu yong yong zhen**      1x      62.4  
= **don't use** this for/as a long-term divination

### Translations vs. Interpretations

*Until recently there were only three reputable translations of the I-Ching into English.*

1. **James Legge:** was the ‘first’ scholarly translation (Thomas McClatchie published in 1876) – 1899  
 (begun in 1854, finished in 1882, revised and published in 1899)  
 It is a precise & literal translation, a good example of Victorian scholarship  
 however, Legge is not always sympathetic to the spirit of the Yi. (smt. overtly skeptical in footnotes)  
**Raymond Van Over’s** reorganization is the best of many versions of the Legge translation.
2. **Richard Wilhelm:** Chinese to German (collaborates with classical scholar Lao Naixuan) – 1923  
 scholarly, sympathetic, & traditional (Confucian)  
 German into English by **Cary Baynes** hence Wilhelm/Baynes translation – 1950  
 Baynes was a student of Carl Jung. Jung wrote the now famous foreword for the 1950 edition.  
 • 2nd edition into 1 volume – 1961                   • 3rd edition into smaller format – July 1967
3. **John Blofeld:** scholarly, but straight talking, sympathetic, Buddhist (lives in Thailand) – 1965  
 Legge & Wilhelm include the commentaries known as the Ten Wings.  
 Blofeld omits the Wings except for one, which he calls ‘the Symbol’  
 Wilhelm refers to this commentary as ‘the Image’.

All three translate a Chinese version of the I-Ching compiled in 1715 by the court of emperor Kang Xi/Hsi [1626-1723].  
 All three are Confucian interpretations of the text.

*Enter Thomas Cleary:*

#### **Cleary’s Translations**

1. The Taoist I-Ching – 1986  
 is a translation of Liu, I-Ming’s version written in 1796
2. The Buddhist I-Ching – 1987  
 translation of Chih-hsu, Ou-i’s version circa 1650
3. A Neo-Confucian I-Ching, entitled The Tao of Organization – 1988  
 translation of Cheng Yi’s version circa 1075

#### **More Recent Scholarly Translations**

- |                       |  |                |
|-----------------------|--|----------------|
| • Yi Wu               | • unpublished manuscript                                       | – 198?         |
| • Titus Yu            | • unpublished manuscript                                       | – 1983         |
| • Richard A. Kunst    | • unpublished dissertation                                     | – 1985         |
| • Greg Whincup        | • Rediscovering the I-Ching                                    | – 1986         |
| • Henry Wei           | • The Authentic I-Ching  | – 1987         |
| • K & R Huang         | • I-Ching: A New Translation...                                | – 1987         |
| • <b>Jing-nuan Wu</b> | • <b>Yi Jing</b>   | – <b>1991</b>  |
| • Richard Lynn        | • The Classic of Changes (based on Wang Bi commentary ~240 CE) | – 1994         |
| • Stephen Karcher     | • The Classic Chinese Oracle of Change                         | – 94/02        |
| • Liu & Lin           | • I Ching Text & Annotated Translation                         | – 1995         |
| • Edward Shaughnessy  | • I Ching, The Classic of Changes (based on Ma Wang Dui texts) | – 1996         |
| • <b>Alfred Huang</b> | • <b>The Complete I Ching</b>                                  | – <b>1998</b>  |
| • Richard Gotshalk    | • Divination, Order and the Zhouyi                             | – 1999         |
| • <b>Richard Rutt</b> | • <b>Zhouyi: A Bronze Age Document</b>                         | – <b>96/02</b> |

## ***Yi Jing Booklist – Translations Etc.***

### **Looser Translations**

- |                         |   |        |
|-------------------------|---|--------|
| • Da Liu                | • I Ching Coin Prediction                               | – 1975 |
| • Ni, Hua-ching         | • The Book of Changes and the Unchanging Truth          | – 1983 |
| • Jou, Tsung-hwa        | • The Tao of I Ching Way to Divination                  | – 1984 |
| • Palmer, Ho, O'Brien   | • The Fortune Teller's I Ching                          | – 1986 |
| • Palmer, Ramsay , Zhao | • I Ching: The Shamanic Oracle of Change                | – 1995 |
| • Chan Chiu Ming        | • Book of Changes, An Interpretation for the Modern Age | – 1997 |

### **Interpretative Texts**

Many interpretations exist. Interpretations are based on translations,  
Some are more faithful and responsible than others. Among the best, are versions by:

- |                         |   |                  |
|-------------------------|---|------------------|
| • Alfred Douglas        | • The Oracle of Change                                      | – 1971           |
| • Neil Powell           | • The Book of Change: How to Understand & Use the I Ching   | – 1979           |
| • <b>R.L. Wing</b>      | • <b>The I Ching Workbook</b>                               | – <b>1979/82</b> |
| • Carol Anthony         | • A Guide to the I Ching                                    | – 1982/88        |
| • Fox, Hughes & Tampion | • An Illuminated I Ching                                    | – 1984           |
| • Brian Walker          | • I Ching Book of Changes: A Guide to Life's Turning Points | – 1992           |
| • Mondo Secter          | • I Ching Clarified   | – 1993           |
| • Gordon                | • The New Age I Ching                                       | – 1995           |
| • Stephen Karcher       | • The Elements of the I Ching                               | – 1995           |
| • Robert Benson         | • I Ching a New Age   | – 2002           |
| • Moran & Yu            | • The Complete Idiot's Guide to the I Ching                 | – 2002           |

### **Books About the Yi Jing** (for further study)

- |                         |  |                   |
|-------------------------|--|-------------------|
| • H. Wilhelm            | • 8 Lectures on the I-Ching                                      | publ. 1960        |
| • H. Wilhelm            | • Heaven, Earth & Man in the Book of Changes                     | publ. 1977        |
| • R. Wilhelm            | • Lectures on Constancy & Change                                 | publ. 1979        |
| • I. Shchutskii         | • Researches on the I Ching                                      | – 1927 publ. 1979 |
| • Wei Tat               | • An Exposition of the I Ching                                   | – 1977            |
| • Stephen Karcher       | • Ta Chuan The Great Treatise                                    | – 2000            |
| • Z. D. Sung            | • The Symbols of the Yi King                                     | – 1934            |
| • R.G.H. Siu            | • The Portable Dragon: A Western Man's Guide to the I Ching      | – 1968            |
| • Khigh Dhiegh          | • The Eleventh Wing  | – 1973            |
| • Larry Schoenholtz     | • New Directions in the Ching                                    | – 1975            |
| • Da Liu                | • I Ching Numerology   | – 1979            |
| • Lama Govinda          | • The Inner Structure of the I Ching                             | – 1981            |
| • Thomas Cleary         | • I Ching Mandalas   | – 1989            |
| • Alfred Huang          | • Numerology of the I Ching                                      | – 2000            |
| • Charles Ponce         | • The Nature of the I Ching                                      | – 1970            |
| • Jung Lee              | • Understanding the I Ching                                      | – 1971/75         |
| • Sherrill & Chu        | • The Astrology of the I Ching                                   | – 1976/77         |
| • Carol Anthony         | • Philosophy of the I Ching                                      | – 1981/90         |
| • Diana F. Hook         | • I Ching & You • I Ching & Mankind • I Ching & Its Associations | – 73/75/80        |
| • Edward Hacker         | • The I Ching Handbook (with annotated bibliography)             | – 1993            |
| • Hacker, Moore, Patsco | • I Ching An Annotated Bibliography                              | – 2002            |
| • Bent Nielsen          | • A Companion to <i>Yi Jing</i> Numerology and Cosmology         | – 2003            |
| • Schorre & Dunne       | • Yijing Wondering and Wandering                                 | – 2003            |

## *Yi Jing Booklist – Translations Etc.*

### **Books About the Yi Jing** (continued)

- |            |   |        |
|------------|---|--------|
| • R. Smith | • Fathoming the Cosmos and Ordering the World | – 2008 |
|------------|---|--------|

### **Medicine & the Yi-Jing**

- |              |  |        |
|--------------|--|--------|
| • Miki Shima | • The Medical I Ching                                  | – 1992 |
| • Yang Li    | • The Book of Changes and Traditional Chinese Medicine | – 1998 |

### **Yi-Jing & the Genetic Code**

- |                      |                                  |        |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|--------|
| • Martin Schönberger | • The I Ching & the Genetic Code | – 1979 |
| • Johnson F. Yan     | • DNA and the I Ching            | – 1991 |

### **Psychology & the Yi-Jing**

- |                         |  |           |
|-------------------------|--|-----------|
| • Terence McKenna       | • Invisible Landscape                              | – 1975/93 |
| • Jean Shinoda Bolen    | • The Tao of Psychology (Synchronicity & the Self) | – 1979    |
| • Myles Seabrook        | • The Twelve Channels of the I Ching               | – 1994    |
| • Roderic & Amy Sorrell | • The I Ching made Easy                            | – 1994    |
| • Marysol G. Sterling   | • I-Ching and Transpersonal Psychology             | – 1995    |
| • Denny Sargent         | • The Tao of Birthdays                             | – 2000    |

### **Physics & the Yi-Jing**

- |                |                    |        |
|----------------|--------------------|--------|
| • Katya Walter | • The Tao of Chaos | – 1994 |
|----------------|--------------------|--------|

### **“Feminist” Versions**

- |                  |                                |        |
|------------------|--------------------------------|--------|
| • Diane Stein    | • The Kwan Yin Book of Changes | – 1985 |
| • Barbara Walker | • The I Ching of the Goddess   | – 1986 |
| • Rowena Pattee  | • Moving With Change           | – 1986 |

### **Yi-Jing Applied**

- |                       |                                     |        |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------|
| • Guy Damian-Knight   | • On Love and Relationships         | – 1984 |
|                       | • Business & Decision Making        | – 1986 |
|                       | • Karma & Destiny                   | – 1987 |
| • Christopher Markert | • I Ching: The No.1 Success Formula | – 1986 |

### **Martial Arts & the Yi-Jing**

- |                     |   |        |
|---------------------|---|--------|
| • Gia-fu Feng       | • Tai Chi – A Way of Centering & I Ching                | – 1970 |
| • Da Liu            | • T'ai Chi Ch'uan and I Ching                           | – 1972 |
| • Larry Johnson     | • 18 Buddha Hands Qigong: A Medical I Ching Exploration | – 1999 |
| • Stuart Alve Olson | • T'ai Chi According to the I Ching                     | – 2001 |

### **On Divination & Oracles**

- |                          |                                   |        |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| • Marie-Louise Von Franz | • On Divination and Synchronicity | – 1980 |
| • Lowe & Blacker         | • Oracles and Divination          | – 1981 |

# Jim's Radical Index – Pinyin & English with Character Variants

214 Kang Xi Radicals

\* = Top 60, \*double\* = Top 30

| Kang Xi<br>R # | Radical | Pīnyīn       | Meaning  |
|----------------|---------|--------------|--|
| - 1 -          | Stroke  | 6 Radicals   |  |
| 1*             | 一       | yī           | one; horizon(tal), bar                             |
| 2              |         | gǔn<br>shù   | • down; gnomon<br>• vertical stroke                |
| 3              | 丶       | zhǔ<br>diǎn  | • teardrop, flame<br>• spot, dot                   |
| 4*             | 丶       | piē<br>piě   | • to slash; to cut<br>• left sweep                 |
| 5              | 乙 乚 乚   | yǐ           | 2nd Stem, twist, bent<br>(the effort of sprouting) |
| 6              | 乚       | jué          | hook, barb   |
| - 2 -          | Strokes | 23 Radicals  |  |
| 7              | 二       | èr           | two; polarity                                      |
| 8              | 一       | tóu          | lid (handle on top)                                |
| *9*            | 人 亻     | rén          | person; human being                                |
| 10*            | 儿       | rén          | legs, support; person                              |
| 11             | 入       | rù           | enter  |
| 12             | 八 ノ 八   | bā           | eight; divide, separate                            |
| 13             | 冂 同     | jiōng, jiǒng | borders, boundaries                                |
| 14             | 乚       | mì           | cover (with rim)                                   |
| 15*            | 氵       | bīng         | ice  |
| 16             | 几       | jī           | stool; small table                                 |
| 17             | 匚       | kǎn          | pit, hole; bowl, basin                             |
| 18*            | 刀 丂     | dāo          | knife, sword                                       |
| 19*            | 力       | lì           | strength, power, force                             |
| 20             | 匚       | bāo          | wrap, embrace, enfold                              |
| 21             | 匕       | bǐ           | spoon, ladle                                       |
| 22             | 匚       | fāng         | crate, chest, trunk, casket                        |
| 23             | 匚       | xǐ           | to conceal, hide                                   |
| 24             | 十       | shí          | ten  |
| 25             | 卜       | bǔ           | to divine, divination                              |
| 26             | 匚 卩     | jié          | official seal, stamp; badge                        |
| 27             | 匚       | hǎn<br>chǎng | • cliff, slope, elevated<br>• factory              |
| 28             | 厃       | sī<br>gōng   | • cocoon; private, selfish<br>• bent arm           |
| 29             | 又       | yòu          | right hand; again, also                            |
| - 3 -          | Strokes | 31 Radicals  |  |
| *30*           | 匚       | kǒu          | mouth; opening                                     |
| 31             | 匚       | wéi          | enclosure, surround                                |
| *32*           | 土       | tǔ           | earth, soil, topsoil                               |
| 33             | 士       | shì          | scholar, literati, knight                          |
| 34             | 夊       | zhǐ          | follow footprints, pursue                          |
| 35             | 夊       | suí          | shackled; walk slowly                              |
| 36             | 夕       | xī           | dusk, evening, night                               |
| 37*            | 大       | dà           | arms outstretched = big                            |

| Kang Xi<br>R # | Radical | Pīnyīn         | Meaning   |
|----------------|---------|----------------|---|
| *38*           | 女       | nǚ             | girl, woman, female   |
| 39             | 子 子     | zǐ             | 1st Branch; child, infant   |
| 40*            | 宀       | mián           | roof  |
| 41             | 寸       | cùn            | thumb, inch   |
| 42             | 小       | xiǎo           | small   |
| 43             | 尢       | wāng           | lame; limp  |
| 44*            | 尸       | shī            | corpse  |
| 45             | 屮       | chè            | a sprout  |
| 46*            | 山       | shān           | mountain  |
| 47             | 川       | chuān          | river   |
| 48             | 工       | gōng           | work  |
| 49             | 己 已 己   | jǐ<br>sì<br>yǐ | • 6th Stem; oneself<br>• 6th Br. snake; embryo<br>• exhale; finish, already |
| 50*            | 巾       | jīn            | sash, head-scarf; turban  |
| 51             | 干       | gān            | • shield; pestle;<br>• offend; dry  |
| 52             | 糸       | yāo            | threads; slender, delicate  |
| 53*            | 广       | yǎn<br>guǎng   | • lean-to, shed; shelter<br>• wide, broad, vast                             |
| 54             | 辵       | yǐn            | stride; march   |
| 55             | 升       | góng           | 2 hands folded; clasp   |
| 56             | 弋       | yì             | dart, arrow; shoot; stake   |
| 57*            | 弓       | gōng           | bow (archer's bow)  |
| 58             | 彑 互 彑   | jì             | pig/boar's head or snout  |
| 59             | 纟       | shān           | hair, feathers; bristles<br>streaks, stripes, markings                      |
| 60*            | 彳       | chì            | step (small step), walk   |
| - 4 -          | Strokes | 34 Radicals    |   |
| *61*           | 心 丶     | xīn            | heart/mind  |
| 62*            | 戈       | gē             | (lance) halberd, weapon   |
| 63             | 戶 戶     | hù             | door, doorway; household  |
| *64*           | 手 扌     | shǒu           | hand (see 29/right hand)  |
| 65             | 支       | zhī            | branch  |
| 66*            | 攴 攴     | pū             | tap, rap, knock, beat   |
| 67             | 文       | wén            | character; write, script  |
| 68             | 斗       | dǒu            | a peck, bushel; a dipper,<br>the dipper (constellation)                     |
| 69             | 斤       | jīn            | axe, hatchet  |
| 70*            | 方       | fāng           | square; place   |
| 71             | 无 无     | wú             | lacking, without, not   |
| *72*           | 日       | rì             | sun; day  |
| 73             | 臼       | yuē            | say, speak, speech  |
| 74             | 月       | yuè            | moon, month   |

# Jim's Radical Index – Pinyin & English with Character Variants

214 Kang Xi Radicals

| Kang Xi<br>R # | Radical | Pīnyīn      | Meaning   |
|----------------|---------|-------------|---|
| *75*           | 木 木     | mù          | tree, wood  |
| 76*            | 欠       | qiàn        | yawn, exhausted; owe                              |
| 77             | 止       | zhǐ         | foot & toes; stop, limit                          |
| 78*            | 歹 歹     | dǎi         | • break, fragment, chip                           |
|                |         | dǎi         | • skeletal remains; death                         |
| 79             | 殳       | shū         | • strike, beat (a drum)<br>• a stick, staff, club |
| 80             | 毋 務     | wú          | don't, useless; nothing                           |
| 81             | 比       | bǐ          | compare, confront                                 |
| 82             | 毛       | máo         | fur, hair, body hair                              |
| 83             | 氏       | shì         | clan, family, tribe                               |
| 84             | 气       | qì          | vapors, mist, steam                               |
| *85*           | 水 氵     | shuǐ        | water   |
| *86*           | 火 灬     | huǒ         | fire  |
| 87             | 爪 爪     | zhǎo        | • claw, talon                                     |
|                |         | zhuǎ        | • paw   |
| 88             | 父       | fù          | father  |
| 89             | 爻       | yáo         | crisscrossing, interacting                        |
| 90             | 爿 牀     | qiáng       | L plank = thick & strong                          |
| 91             | 爿       | piàn        | • R plank = thin & weak<br>• slice, sliver        |
| 92             | 牙       | yá          | tooth, fang                                       |
| 93             | 牛 牛     | niú         | cow, ox/oxen, cattle                              |
| *94*           | 犬 犭     | quǎn        | dog   |
| - 5 -          | Strokes | 23 Radicals |   |
| *95*           | 玄       | xuán        | dark (mysterious; profound)                       |
| 96             | 玉       | yù          | jade  |
| 97             | 瓜       | guā         | melon, gourd                                      |
| 98             | 瓦       | wǎ          | tile, (roof tiles)                                |
| 99             | 甘       | gān         | sweet   |
| 100            | 生       | shēng       | give birth/life, engender                         |
| 101            | 用       | yòng        | use, useful, usefulness                           |
| 102*           | 田       | tián        | field; cultivated land                            |
| 103            | 疋       | pí          | roll up, a bolt of cloth                          |
| *104*          | 广       | nì          | sick, ill, illness, disease                       |
| 105            | 𡇗       | bò          | spread out, separate                              |
| 106            | 白       | bái         | white   |
| 107            | 皮       | pí          | skin, hide, peel, bark                            |
| 108            | 皿       | mǐn         | serving dish, plate                               |
| 109*           | 目       | mù          | eye, see  |
| 110            | 矛       | máo         | spear, lance                                      |
| 111            | 矢       | shǐ         | arrow   |
| 112*           | 石       | shí         | rock, stone, mineral                              |
| 113*           | 示 示     | shì         | to show, reveal; sign                             |

| Kang Xi<br>R # | Radical | Pīnyīn      | Meaning   |
|----------------|---------|-------------|---|
| 114            | 内       | róu         | tracks (animals tracks)                           |
| *115*          | 禾       | hé          | grain, corn; cereal, crops                        |
| 116*           | 穴       | xuè         | cave, hole  |
| 117            | 立       | lì          | stand up;<br>erect, establish                     |
| - 6 -          | Strokes | 29 Radicals |   |
| *118*          | 竹 竹     | zhú         | bamboo  |
| 119*           | 米       | mǐ          | rice  |
| *120*          | 糸 糸 纟   | mì          | fiber (fine thread)<br>絲 sī = silk                |
| 121            | 缶       | fǒu         | earthenware,<br>crockery, pottery                 |
| 122*           | 网 网 罚   | wǎng        | net; ensnare; entangle                            |
| 123            | 羊 羊     | yáng        | sheep, goat; ram                                  |
| 124            | 羽       | yǔ          | wings; feathers                                   |
| 125            | 老 耂     | lǎo         | old, venerable                                    |
| 126            | 而       | ér          | beard; hanging                                    |
| 127            | 耒       | lěi         | harrow, rake                                      |
| 128            | 耳       | ěr          | ear, hearing                                      |
| 129            | 聿 聿     | yù          | writing brush; to write                           |
| *130*          | 肉 月     | ròu         | meat, flesh                                       |
| 131            | 臣       | chén        | servant; vassal, minister                         |
| 132            | 自       | zì          | small nose; self, oneself                         |
| 133            | 至       | zhì         | to reach, arrive                                  |
| 134            | 臼       | jiù         | mortar; pit                                       |
| 135            | 舌       | shé         | tongue  |
| 136            | 舛       | chuǎn       | discord, oppose, contradict                       |
| 137*           | 舟       | zhōu        | boat  |
| 138            | 艮       | gěn         | defy, resist; stubborn                            |
| 139            | 色       | sè          | color   |
| *140*          | 艸 艸     | cǎo         | grass, plants, herbs                              |
| 141            | 虍       | hū          | tiger   |
| *142*          | 虫       | chóng       | insect, worm, bug                                 |
| 143            | 血       | xuè         | blood   |
| 144            | 行       | xíng        | go, march, travel                                 |
| *145*          | 衣 衣     | yī          | clothes/clothing, garment                         |
| 146            | 酉 西 酉   | xià         | cover w/ stopper                                  |
| - 7 -          | Strokes | 20 Radicals |   |
| 147            | 見 见     | jiàn        | look, see, view; observe                          |
| 148            | 角       | jiǎo        | horn; angle, corner                               |
| *149*          | 言 言     | yán         | word/words, speech                                |
| 150            | 谷       | gǔ          | valley  |
| 151            | 豆       | dòu         | • platter, serving dish<br>• beans, peas, legumes |

# Jim's Radical Index – Pinyin & English with Character Variants

214 Kang Xi Radicals

| Kang Xi<br>R # | Radical | Pīnyīn         | Meaning  |
|----------------|---------|----------------|--|
| 152            | 豕       | shǐ            | pig, hog, boar; swine  |
| 153            | 豸       | zhì            | cat/feline; snake/reptile                                      |
| *154*          | 貝 贝     | bèi            | cowrie shell; money  |
| 155            | 赤       | chì            | red; bare, naked; blush  |
| 156            | 走 趋     | zǒu            | walk quickly, go, leave  |
| *157*          | 足 趾     | zú             | • heel, foot & leg<br>• enough, sufficient                     |
| 158            | 身       | shēn           | body, torso  |
| 159*           | 車 车     | ché            | vehicle, cart  |
| 160            | 辛       | xīn            | 8th Stem; hardship, harsh, suffer bitterly; acrid/pungent      |
| 161            | 辰       | chén           | 5th Branch; menses; time; early; morning                       |
| *162*          | 辵 之 之   | chuò           | steps, step by step; toes & heel, footprints walk & stop, halt |
| *163*          | 邑 阝     | yì             | city (a walled city) (on R)                                    |
| 164*           | 酉       | yǒu            | 10th Branch; amphora, wine jug; alcohol/wine                   |
| 165            | 采       | biàn           | differentiate, distinguish; sort out, sort, sift               |
| 166            | 里       | lǐ             | village, hamlet  |
| - 8 -          | Strokes | 9 Radicals     |  |
| *167*          | 金 金 钅   | jīn            | metal, gold  |
| 168            | 長 長 长   | cháng<br>zhǎng | • a long time or distance<br>• grow older; elder               |
| *169*          | 門 门     | mén            | gate   |
| *170*          | 阜 阝     | fù             | mound, hill (on L)   |
| 171            | 隶       | dài            | grab, grasp, seize   |
| 172            | 隹       | zhuī           | short-tail birds; dove   |
| 173*           | 雨       | yǔ             | rain   |
| 174            | 青 青     | qīng           | blue, azure; blue-green  |
| 175            | 非       | fēi            | wrong  |
| - 9 -          | Strokes | 11 Radicals    |  |
| 176            | 面 面     | mian           | face; to face; a surface                                       |
| 177*           | 革       | gé             | hide, rawhide  |
| 178            | 韦 韦     | wéi            | tanned leather; soft, pliant                                   |
| 179            | 韭       | jiǔ            | leeks, chives  |
| 180            | 音       | yīn            | sound, tone  |
| 181*           | 頁 页     | yè             | • the head<br>• a page, or sheet of paper                      |
| 182            | 風 风     | fēng           | wind   |
| 183            | 飛 飞     | fēi            | fly, flight  |
| 184*           | 食 食 飮   | shí            | to eat, food   |
| 185            | 首       | shǒu           | chieftain, leader  |
| 186            | 香       | xiāng          | fragrant, aromatic   |

| Kang Xi<br>R # | Radical | Pīnyīn     | Meaning                                       |
|----------------|---------|------------|---|
| - 10 -         | Strokes | 8 Radicals |   |
| 187*           | 馬 马     | mǎ         | horse   |
| 188            | 骨       | gǔ         | bone  |
| 189            | 高 高     | gāo        | tall, high; lofty, noble                      |
| 190            | 彫       | biāo       | hairy, bushy, long hair                       |
| 191            | 鬥       | dòu        | fight, quarrel, struggle                      |
| 192            | 鬯       | chàng      | fermenting spirits; rice-wine; ritual liqueur |
| 193            | 鬲       | lì, gé     | cooking pot, urn                              |
| 194            | 鬼       | guǐ        | ghost, demon                                  |
| - 11 -         | Strokes | 6 Radicals |   |
| *195*          | 魚 鱼     | yú         | fish  |
| *196*          | 鳥 鸟     | niǎo       | long-tail birds; pheasant                     |
| 197            | 鹹       | lǚ         | salt, rock salt                               |
| 198            | 鹿 麋     | lù         | deer, stag (deer antlers)                     |
| 199            | 麥 麦     | mài        | wheat; barley (corn)                          |
| 200            | 麻       | má         | hemp; flax; fibrous                           |
| - 12 -         | Strokes | 4 Radicals |   |
| 201            | 黃 黃     | huáng      | yellow, brown, tan                            |
| 202            | 黍       | shǔ        | millet  |
| 203            | 黑 黑     | hēi        | black, dark; sinister                         |
| 204            | 黹       | zhǐ        | embroidery                                    |
| - 13 -         | Strokes | 4 Radicals |   |
| 205            | 鼈 龜     | mǐn        | tadpole; toad, frog                           |
| 206            | 鼎       | dǐng       | caldron (bronze w/ 3 legs)                    |
| 207            | 鼓 鼓     | gǔ         | drum, drumbeats                               |
| 208            | 鼠 兽     | shǔ        | rat, mouse, rodent                            |
| - 14 -         | Strokes | 2 Radicals |   |
| 209            | 鼻       | bí         | (big) nose                                    |
| 210            | 齊 齐     | qí         | even(ly), align(ed), equal                    |
| - 15 -         | Strokes | 1 Radical  |   |
| 211            | 齒 齒 齒   | chǐ        | teeth (mouth full of teeth)                   |
| - 16 -         | Strokes | 2 Radicals |   |
| 212            | 龍 龙     | lóng       | dragon  |
| 213            | 龜 龟     | guī        | tortoise, turtle                              |
| - 17 -         | Strokes | 1 Radical  |   |
| 214            | 龠       | yuè        | panpipes, flute                               |

## Cyclic Terms – Stems and Branches

### 十天干 Shi Tian Gan = 10 Celestial/Heavenly Stems

\* I think these were the names for the days of the ancient 10 day week (xún); and a base ten counting system.

| #    | Stem | Char. | Planet  | Element    | Organ |
|------|------|-------|---------|------------|-------|
| I    | Jiǎ  | 甲     | Jupiter | yang Wood  | GB    |
| II   | Yǐ   | 乙     | Jupiter | yin Wood   | Lr    |
| III  | Bǐng | 丙     | Mars    | yang Fire  | SI    |
| IV   | Dīng | 丁     | Mars    | yin Fire   | Ht    |
| V    | Wù   | 戊     | Saturn  | yang Soil  | ST    |
| VI   | Jǐ   | 己     | Saturn  | yin Soil   | Sp    |
| VII  | Gēng | 庚     | Venus   | yang Metal | LI    |
| VIII | Xīn  | 辛     | Venus   | yin Metal  | Lu    |
| IX   | Rén  | 壬     | Mercury | yang Water | BL    |
| X    | Guǐ  | 癸     | Mercury | yin Water  | Kd    |

### 十二地支 Shi-er Dì Zhī = 12 Terrestrial/Earthly Branches

\* I think these were names for the 12 hours of the day; and a subsequent base twelve counting system.

| #  | Branch | Char. | Hour       | Channel | Char. | Pinyin | Animal          |
|----|--------|-------|------------|---------|-------|--------|-----------------|
| 1  | zǐ     | 子     | 11 pm–1 am | GB      | 鼠     | shǔ    | mouse/rat       |
| 2  | chǒu   | 丑     | 1–3 am     | Lr      | 牛     | niú    | cow/ox          |
| 3  | yín    | 寅     | 3–5 am     | Lu      | 虎     | hǔ     | tiger           |
| 4  | mǎo    | 卯     | 5–7 am     | LI      | 兔     | tù     | hare/rabbit     |
| 5  | chén   | 辰     | 7–9 am     | ST      | 龍     | lóng   | dragon          |
| 6  | sì     | 巳     | 9–11 am    | Sp      | 蛇     | shé    | snake           |
| 7  | wǔ     | 午     | 11 am–1 pm | Ht      | 馬     | mǎ     | horse           |
| 8  | wèi    | 未     | 1–3 pm     | SI      | 羊     | yáng   | sheep/goat/ram  |
| 9  | shēn   | 申     | 3–5 pm     | BL      | 猴     | hóu    | monkey          |
| 10 | yǒu    | 酉     | 5–7 pm     | Kd      | 雞     | jī     | chicken/rooster |
| 11 | xū     | 戌     | 7–9 pm     | Pc      | 犬     | quǎn   | dog             |
| 12 | hài    | 亥     | 9–11 pm    | TB      | 豬     | zhū    | pig/boar        |

### ***What This Workbook Offers***

- This is a workbook for those who want to translate the Yi Jing for themselves.
- It includes the entire basic text of the original Yi Jing, (i.e. the Zhou Yi), Judgment and Line Texts for each hexagram (without commentaries).
- It uses traditional/complex characters.
- The characters are large format for easy reading.
- It approaches translation character by character, and line by line.
- The characters are numbered for easy reference.
- Alternative characters are included when there is some discrepancy between sources and/or there is a reasonable possibility for an alternate reading.
- It allows the student to compare their translation with other translations.

### ***Learning Tasks & Skills Development***

- It requires the student to analyze the character to determine the radical and phonetic components and thereby reflect on the inner meaning of the character.
- It supports learning to use a Chinese dictionary (online or hard-copy)
- It allows the student to write out definitions and build vocabulary.
- It requires the individual to make translation decisions, and come up with meaningful phrases and sentences.
- It fosters learning to read and write Chinese characters.

***Price: \$50***